# MTA 2021 BUDGET AND 2021-2024 FINANCIAL PLAN ADOPTION MATERIALS

MTA Finance Committee/MTA Board

**December 16, 2020** 



# MTA 2021 Budget and 2021-2024 Financial Plan Adoption Materials

# **Table of Contents**

I.	Staff Summary MTA Consolidated 2021 Budget and 2021-2024 Financial Plan	I-1
II.	Agencies' Staff Summaries – 2021 Budget and 2021-2024 Financial Plan:	
	Bridges and Tunnels	II-1
	Construction & Development	II-11
	Long Island Rail Road	II-17
	Metro-North Railroad	II-29
	MTA Headquarters	II-39
	Inspector General	11-49
	First Mutual Transportation Assurance Co. (FMTAC)	11-55
	New York City Transit	11-59
	MTA Bus Company	II-71
	Staten Island Railway	II-81

# I. Staff Summary MTA Consolidated 2021 Budget and 2021-2024 Financial Plan

Page 1 of 8

Subject
MTA 2021 Budget and 2021-2024 Financial Plan
Department
Chief Financial Officer
Department Head Name
Robert E. Foran
Department Head Signature
Project Manager/Division Head
David F Keller

Date	
December 16, 2020	
Vendor Name	
Contract Number	
Contract Manager Name	
Contract Manager Name	
Table of Contents Ref #	

Board Action									
Order	То	Date	Approval	Info	Other				
1	Finance Comm.	12/16							
2	Board	12/16							

Internal Approvals									
Order	Approval	Order	Approval						
1	Legal								
2	Chairman/CEO								

### **Purpose:**

The purpose of this staff summary is to secure MTA Board (i) adoption of the accompanying **2021 Revised Proposed Budget and the Four-Year Financial Plan 2021-2024 ("December Plan" or "Plan"),** which includes approving the 2020 December Forecast and Plan Adjustments (items below the baseline), and (ii) authorization of Budget and Plan adjustments, including MTA policy actions, as set forth below in this Staff Summary.

### **Discussion:**

This document summarizes the **December Plan**, which projects ending cash balances of \$1,786 million in 2020 and \$29 million in 2021, with projected cash deficits of \$3,280 million in 2022, \$2,346 million in 2023 and \$2,225 million in 2024 (see attachment A). Although the MTA has requested \$12 billion in new federal aid (prior to McKinsey's updated analysis), the December Plan assumes the receipt of just \$4.5 billion of such aid to address the 2021 shortfall. 2020 is balanced from the receipt of \$2,900 million borrowed through the Federal Reserve's Municipal Liquidity Facility, and the assumption is that 2021 will be balanced with new federal aid. The 2021 Budget and 2021-2024 Financial Plan projected cash deficits will be revised as conditions dictate, and as information regarding federal funding is forthcoming but will be balanced on a cash basis by the end of 2021. The MTA will utilize all available resources and tools to ensure that MTA ends 2021 on a self-sustaining basis as required by statute, including service reductions, wage freezes, fare/toll increases above the planned 4% and/or deficit financing, all painful and unwanted. The 2020-2021 New York State Enacted Budget authorizes deficit bonding up to \$10 billion and the MTA may issue bonds or notes and use those proceeds to offset decreases in revenue or increases in operating costs due to COVID-19 and, if that occurs, the proceeds "shall be taken into consideration as revenue and any other funds or property actually available to the authority and its subsidiary corporations" within the meaning of PAL 1266(3).

The December Plan captures the major assumptions that were first identified in the July Plan, and has been updated to reflect stakeholder input and the impact of new developments and risks. The July Plan was unlike any prior MTA financial plan. The Coronavirus Disease 2019 ("COVID-19" or "COVID") outbreak, which was declared an international public health emergency on January 30, 2020 by the World Health Organization, first surfaced in the MTA region on March 1st. As COVID cases rapidly increased, Governor Cuomo issued an Executive Order, effective March 22nd, closing all nonessential businesses statewide, banning gatherings of individuals who were not considered essential workers, required social distancing of at least six feet, encouraged the wearing of masks or other personal protective equipment, and discouraged the use of mass transit. The Executive Order charged the MTA with providing transportation for only essential travel and, in response, the



Page 2 of 8

MTA implemented a reduced service schedule across the operating agencies to ensure service to and from work for frontline workers. On March 20, 2020, compared with one year earlier, subway ridership was down 76%, combined NYCT Bus and MTA Bus ridership was down 61%, MNR ridership was down 94%, LIRR ridership was down 76%, and B&T traffic was down 42%. On March 25th, the MTA began phasing in an "Essential Service Plan" for the subway, buses, the LIRR and MNR. While reducing scheduled service, the Essential Service Plan continued to provide the service necessary for first responders and essential personnel travel to and from hospitals and other critical locations.

On March 27th, Congress passed the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security ("CARES) Act", a \$2 trillion economic relief package to address the financial impacts caused by the pandemic. The CARES Act provided \$25 billion to assist transit agencies with providing transportation to essential workers. Of that amount, New York City Transit, Long Island Rail Road, Metro-North Railroad, MTA Bus, and Staten Island Railway received payments totaling \$4.009 billion to assist with covering expenses for operating service during the pandemic.

Measures were taken to aggressively clean and sanitize stations and the rail and bus fleets daily. Beginning May 6th, in anticipation of a gradual reopening of New York City, subway service was suspended each overnight from 1 AM to 5 AM to allow for a complete disinfecting of the system, with bus and third-party alternative transportation services provided to essential workers during hours of closure. As COVID cases declined, New York City entered Phase 1 of the State's gradual re-opening protocols on June 8th. The City and the metropolitan region gradually moved through subsequent phases—the City entered Phase 2 on June 22nd, Phase 3 on July 6th and Phase 4 on July 20th—and service was increased to provide social distancing on subways, buses and the commuter railroads for returning customers. As of November 6th, ridership was down 69% on the subway, 49% combined on bus service provided by NYCT and MTA Bus, 73% on the LIRR, and 77% on MNR. Traffic on B&T facilities have been rebounding sooner and stronger but remains 13% below traffic levels from one year ago.

In April, the MTA engaged McKinsey & Company ("McKinsey") to develop an initial financial impact assessment from the pandemic. McKinsey reviewed MTA farebox and toll revenues and subsidy receipts, and developed forecasts consistent with the likely impact the pandemic would have on the regional and national economies. The results of the McKinsey analysis were a baseline scenario ("earlier containment and recovery"), where ridership and traffic begin to return in June, but with a resurgence in cases in the fall of 2020, and an alternative scenario ("delayed containment and recovery") where the initial return is slower due to countervailing factors such as personal preferences to avoid public transit and continue working remotely, followed by a resurgence of the pandemic more severe than the base scenario. For the July Plan, ridership, traffic, and subsidy forecasts were based on the midpoint of these two scenarios.

McKinsey estimated the pandemic would adversely impact MTA's finances by a net of \$16.2 billion through 2024. Operating revenues were projected to be down \$10.7 billion, subsidies \$6.9 billion lower, and expenses \$2.7 billion higher, partially offset by the receipt of \$4.0 billion from the CARES Act.

The July Plan also assumed \$3.9 billion of additional federal aid from the Health and Economic Recovery Omnibus Emergency Solutions (HEROES) Act or similar federal legislation to cover ongoing COVID-related losses in 2020 and a portion of the losses in 2021.

### The December Plan

Despite lower ridership levels, MTA services are mostly operating at pre-pandemic levels, the exception being commuter railroads: MNR has scheduled about 63% for weekday service and 66% for weekend service, and the LIRR has scheduled about 90% for weekday service and 100% for weekend service (although LIRR weekend service reflects reductions to accommodate Third Track and other capital work). While this has allowed returning customers some measures to social distance, it is financially unsustainable as farebox revenues and subsidies needed to cover operating expenses continue to fall short.

The HEROES Act, after passage by the U.S. House of Representatives, was never acted upon by the U.S. Senate, and other efforts to provide critical funding to the MTA and other public transportation entities have not



Page 3 of 8

gained traction. Without the \$3.9 billion in federal aid that was expected in the July Plan, fiscal balance is not achieved in 2020, and the deficit will need to be addressed through other means.

Agency revenues and expenses are more favorable than projected in the July Plan. Fare and toll revenues are estimated to surpass the July Plan forecast by \$319 million, while non-labor expenses are projected to be lower by \$295 million in 2020, although are projected to be higher for the rest of the Plan period. Savings from vacancies—attributable to an MTA-wide hiring freeze—are expected to total \$66 million. Debt service expense is forecast to be \$31 million favorable in 2020, with savings through the remainder of the Plan period, while subsidies are slightly unfavorable through 2022, followed by improvements in 2023 and 2024. With these adjustments, the preliminary December Financial Plan projected a cumulative deficit of \$15.9 billion through 2024.

The MTA identified new cost savings actions in three areas: overtime, consulting contracts, and other non-personnel expenses. These actions were initially presented to the MTA Board at a special Board meeting in August 2020 and have been subsequently refined and increased. Agencies have already begun implementing these savings, which are projected to reduce expenses by \$259 million in 2020, \$601 million in 2021, \$498 million in 2022, \$466 million in 2023 and \$461 million in 2024.

Overtime spending reductions are targeted in several areas, with most of the savings derived from tighter controls on the use of overtime including reduced unscheduled overtime and related fringe benefits, better "extra list" management for bus operators and reduced availability overtime backfill provision. Overtime is being reduced due to COVID-related service reductions, and for bus maintenance, track cleaning, signal inspections and fare collection equipment maintenance. Customer service overtime reductions—including overtime for platform staff, announcers, station and fleet cleaning staff, and for other station and ticket selling staff—are also being taken. Approaching storms will be better evaluated so weather-related overtime will only occur as necessary.

Consultant contract reductions include: the use of existing EAM systems for asset management; utilizing inhouse staff for tolling audits; replacing consultants with in-house staff for human resources, legal services, training, other auxiliary services and for maintenance inspections; reduced reliance on consultants for IT support; closing of walk-in E-ZPass centers for cash customers (which have been closed since the pandemic started in March); and reducing the use of consultants originally identified for Transformation support.

Savings in non-personnel expenses include reduced costs for electric power, fuel and labor from lower operating service levels; reduced inventory buildup; better management of non-revenue fleet; elimination of bus wi-fi and Bus Time SMS; revised vehicle inspection schedules and reductions on non-essential repairs; various procurement business expense savings; reduction of property and office equipment rentals; and the reduction in non-essential business travel, membership dues and training programs.

The December Plan assumes reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") for the estimated \$293 million in direct COVID-related expenses incurred from the start of the pandemic through September 15, 2020, the cut-off date established by FEMA. FEMA typically reimburses 75% of local claim amounts, with the remaining portion covered by the State; however, with the State experiencing fiscal stress, MTA expects to receive \$220 million in 2021, assuming the remaining 25% will not be received.

The MTA is also taking an additional three specific actions to address the 2020 deficit. First, the 2020 General Reserve of \$170 million is being released. Second, the \$337 million in the OPEB ("Other Post-Employment Benefits") Trust Fund is being applied to 2020 current OPEB payments. Third, annual Committed to Capital transfers, operating funds earmarked for capital use, will not be made through the Plan period, retaining in the operating budget \$187 million for 2020, \$181 million for 2021, \$120 million for 2022 and \$114 million for 2023.

Public Authorities Law 553-j was amended in the 2020-2021 New York State Enacted Budget to allow the MTA to use monies in the Central Business District Tolling Lockbox Fund through the end of 2021 to offset revenue declines or operating expense increases resulting from the COVID pandemic. Receipts from Real Property Transfer Tax Surcharge and the Internet Marketplace Tax are deposited in the lockbox; revenues from the



Page 4 of 8

Central Business District Tolling Program will also be deposited in the lockbox, once tolling commences. The MTA is required to repay the lockbox if it receives sufficient funds from the federal government or from insurance due to COVID-19, but only after first repaying any COVID-19 related public or private borrowings, draws on lines of credit, issuances of revenue anticipation loans or OPEB Trust. The December Plan includes such transfers from the lockbox of \$424 million in 2020 and \$476 million in 2021 to assist in covering operating expenses.

These actions, totaling \$1.4 billion in 2020 and \$1.5 billion in 2021, are not sufficient to cover the remaining 2020 deficit and projected 2021 deficit.

To cover the 2020 deficit, the MTA will use the authority granted in the 2020-2021 New York State Enacted Budget to borrow up to \$10 billion in deficit financing through December 2022. The MTA intends to utilize the Federal Reserve's Municipal Liquidity Facility ("MLF"), which was established by the Federal Reserve as a source of emergency financing for state and local governments and public entities to ensure they have access to credit during the COVID pandemic. MTA previously utilized this lending facility to refinance approximately \$450 million of maturing bond anticipation notes in August. The terms of the MLF financing are attractive compared with MTA's alternatives in the municipal credit markets and so the MTA intends to borrow the maximum it is allowed to borrow under the program, an additional \$2.9 billion, before the lending window closes at the end of 2020. The MTA expects to issue long-term bonds in 2023 to repay the MLF loan.

The \$2.9 billion MLF loan will result in an operating balance of \$1.8 billion at the end of 2020 that will be carried over into 2021 to reduce the 2021 deficit.

### **New McKinsey Analysis and Updated COVID Impacts**

The MTA has again engaged McKinsey to review the economic realities facing the MTA. While the study had not been finished prior to the development of the December Plan, McKinsey has provided revised ridership projections that are based on a number of factors, including remote work, changes in non-work activity and travel, the epidemiology of the virus, and the progress made towards a vaccine that can be widely distributed to the point, and the likelihood of achieving "herd immunity".

McKinsey is developing two scenarios for the MTA based on the COVID public health situation, with two potential routes for the pandemic to end. In the "best case" scenario, the virus is contained through a combination of an effective vaccine and resistance to the virus due to previous exposure, eventually reaching a "new normal" ridership level (90% of pre-pandemic ridership) at the start of 2024. The "worst case" scenario assumes a virus resurgence that leads to meaningful restrictions associated with a second wave. From that resurgence, recovery will be slower and will take longer before reaching the "new normal" ridership level; by the end of the Plan period, McKinsey projects ridership will only reach 80% of the pre-pandemic level under this scenario.

In the July Plan, the MTA utilized a ridership projection based on the mid-point of the two scenarios developed at that time since the trajectory of the virus and the economy was difficult to ascertain early in the pandemic. While further analysis informs the latest possible progress of ridership, there is a degree of uncertainty for both current scenarios. However, it is likely that the July Plan assumption that ridership would return to the prepandemic level during the first quarter of 2023 was overly optimistic. Compared with the July Plan mid-point forecast, a mid-point of the latest McKinsey projections would leave farebox revenue below the July Plan forecast by \$849 million in 2021, \$849 million in 2022, \$1.3 billion in 2023 and \$1.0 billion in 2024.

MTA's fiscal situation is dire and service level decisions may need to be made during the next few months if additional federal aid is not forthcoming. From a service planning and implementation perspective, it would be more problematic if farebox revenue fell even further. Therefore, MTA is incorporating McKinsey's "worst case" ridership scenario in the December Plan, which results in farebox revenue falling short of the July Plan projections by \$1.6 billion in 2021, \$1.9 billion in 2022, \$2.0 billion in 2023 and \$1.5 billion in 2024. MTA hopes it will experience an "upside surprise" and can respond accordingly; with a "downside surprise" MTA may not have the time or means to respond.



Page 5 of 8

For 2021, the MTA is assuming \$4.5 billion in new federal aid, which will cover the 2021 deficit.

While MTA ends 2020 with a favorable cash balance from the MLF borrowing, and 2021 is balanced from the infusion of new federal aid, the out years of the Plan remain in deficit: \$4.9 billion in 2022, \$3.4 billion in 2023 and \$3.1 billion in 2024. The MTA is required to have a Board-adopted balanced budget each year, and there are limited options for achieving that in 2021 without resorting to extreme measures in the absence of federal aid.

### **Deficit Reduction Options Assuming No New Federal Aid**

Without additional federal aid beyond the assumed \$4.5 billion in 2021, the MTA must consider difficult and painful alternatives. The most difficult action would be significant service reductions and resulting lay-offs of operating staff who have been working heroically throughout the pandemic. With ridership remaining extremely low, and projections even worse than those included in the July Plan, MTA is considering service reductions to be more aligned with ridership levels. Initial reviews indicate service reductions of 40% percent for the subway and bus systems and 50% for the commuter railroads could accommodate current ridership levels and could yield a partial year (May implementation) savings of \$858 million in 2021, and \$1.2 billion in annualized savings in 2022. Accompanying the service reductions would be workforce impacts estimated to be 9,367 positions. The proposed service reductions under consideration focus on achieving significant cost reductions, mitigating negative customer impacts, and rightsizing service in response to current and projected ridership. Service could be restored as ridership levels improve, and savings would be reduced to \$696 million in 2023 and \$559 million in 2024.

For New York City Transit Subways, annual savings is estimated to be \$343 million, with a workforce impact of 2,369 positions. Subway service reductions of up to 40% may result in reduced frequency, suspension of service and/or major weekend changes. All weekend service may be on 15-minute headways. Overall, the impact of the service reductions could reduce systemwide annual revenue vehicle miles and annual trips by approximately 40 percent. The reduction in service may allow for a 35% subway fleet reduction, generating savings in maintenance, cleaning and inspection costs.

For New York City Transit Buses and MTA Bus, annual savings is estimated to be \$641 million for NYCT and \$190 million for MTA Bus, with a workforce impact of 4,587 positions at NYCT and 1,282 positions at MTA Bus. Proposed reductions ensure alternative service is available within a half-mile. Bus service reductions of up to 40% may result in reduced frequencies by up to 33% on bus routes that are not eliminated. Additional service reductions may affect up to 24% of all bus routes, primarily those with low ridership, high cost per boarding and proximity to nearby alternatives.

For the Long Island Rail Road and Metro-North Railroad, combined annual savings is estimated to be \$265 million, with a workforce impact of 933 positions. Proposed reductions under consideration also take into account the existence of nearby alternate service and maintaining adequate service for essential workers. Railroad service reductions of up to 50% may result in full or partial suspension of service on both weekdays and weekends. Peak service may be reduced to every 20 to 30 minutes, or hourly in certain instances. Off-peak and weekend service may be hourly, reflecting current ridership levels while maintaining sufficient service to prevent crowding.

The MTA is also proposing a permanent wage freeze for all employees, both represented and non-represented, in 2022. This action would save \$309 million in 2022, \$315 million in 2023 and \$322 million in 2024.

If necessary, absent additional Federal aid, advancing the service reductions and the permanent wage freeze into 2021 would generate \$1.3 billion in 2021, reducing the deficit from \$4.4 billion to \$3.2 billion. Even with taking these undesirable actions, MTA still has a significant budget deficit that further internal actions will not be enough to address. If MTA is forced to resort to deficit financing, without additional Federal aid to balance the 2021 budget, such borrowing would add significant additional cost to the operating budget for decades and preclude critical infrastructure investment.



Page 6 of 8

### Other Elements of the December Plan

Continue to implement the Transformation Plan to streamline MTA internal processes. The MTA is fundamentally changing the way business is conducted to more effectively deliver to our customers the modern, efficient system they deserve. This historic transformation includes the centralization of all operating support functions and focuses the operating agencies on core service delivery. The Transformation Plan includes the reduction of up to 2,700 primarily administrative positions; the intent was to rely on attrition and this goal will be met as of the end of 2020, and with the additional vacancies attributable to an MTA-wide hiring freeze will likely be surpassed. While delayed at the onset of the COVID pandemic, centralization is expected to occur by the end of the first quarter 2021, and Transformation net savings over the Plan period are still expected to be \$1.9 billion.

**Maintain prior plan investments.** The Plan maintains major on-going investment initiatives, including the Long Island Rail Road "Forward" plan, the "Bus Plans" at New York City Transit and MTA Bus, and the Metro-North Railroad "Way Ahead" plan. The Plan also sustains and expands upon the improvements of the Subway Action Plan, which was jump-started with funding jointly provided by New York State and New York City, and is now funded from revenues from the for-hire vehicle surcharge.

Hold projected fare/toll increases to 4% in 2021 and 2023. The Plan continues to project net 4% biennial fare/toll increases (the equivalent of 2% per year), which is lower than the projected two-year inflation rates of 4.7% and 4.9% in 2021 and 2023, respectively. Consistent with recent Plans, a March implementation is assumed for both the 2021 and 2023 increases. The revenue from these increases is projected to be significantly less than projected in prior Plans, the result of lower ridership and traffic due to the COVID pandemic.

Maintain annually recurring savings that have been achieved and meet new targets. Through 2020, the MTA has implemented initiatives with annualized savings of \$2.8 billion, and by the end of the Plan period the recurring savings together with the savings from the Transformation Plan and Additional Savings Actions identified in August and refined in this Plan, will total \$3.6 billion. The MTA is aggressively reviewing all spending to identify further savings and remains focused on existing cost control efforts to avoid backsliding.

### The "Bottom Line"

The financial plan is balanced through 2021, with 2020 balanced with the use of the MLF and the assumption that 2021 will be balanced with new federal aid. The 2021 Budget and 2021-2024 Financial Plan will be revised as conditions dictate, through service reductions, wage freezes, fare/toll increases above planned 4% and/or deficit financing, all painful and unwanted.

### Additional Challenge to be Addressed

Align service with "new normal" ridership levels to address the MTA's existing and future structural fiscal imbalance. Since 2017, MTA has repeatedly noted that expenses have outpaced revenues, and the use of aggressive cost saving/cost containment initiatives and one-shots have been the main reason budgets have been balanced. The ability to identify savings that do not affect service and the safety and security of MTA customers and employees are significantly diminished, and few one-shots are available.

McKinsey projects that the MTA's overall ridership may only recover to 80% to 92% of the pre-pandemic level by the mid-2020s. This projection considers changes in travel behavior as more employers allow their staffs to work remotely, increasing work from home from between one and three days a week, on average, from the pre-pandemic average of a half-day per week. McKinsey estimates this change in commutation patterns could drive down ridership between 4 percent and 12 percent. Non-work trips are expected to decline due to a 10% to 20% reduction in retail trips and a 20% to 30% decline in leisure trips, driving down overall ridership another 2 percent to 5 percent. Mode shifts, to automobile and other forms of travel—primarily bicycle and walking for shorter trips—are expected to further reduce overall ridership by 2 percent to 3 percent.



Page 7 of 8

The challenge facing the MTA is not only to provide the level of service to match the current needs of customers, but also to introduce the appropriate level of service as ridership returns. Simply returning to pre-pandemic service structure and service levels, without appropriately matching service with "new normal" demand, will continue the unsustainable structural fiscal imbalances that must be addressed and corrected.

### **Recommendation:**

It is recommended that the Board:

- Adopt the 2021 Revised Proposed Budget and Four-Year Financial Plan 2021-2024 (December Plan), which includes approving the 2020 December Forecast and Plan Adjustments (items below the baseline).
   The approval of this Plan will supersede prior Board Plan approvals for this period. Note that the projected 2021 and 2023 fare/toll increase proposals will require separate Board actions in advance of those dates.
- Authorize staff, under the guidance and direction of the Chairman/CEO, Chief Financial Officer, or their designees to take actions to implement the policy actions set forth in the Plan.
- Authorize staff to draw down the unexpended 2020 general reserve of \$170 million, which will be used to help balance the 2020 budget.
- Authorize staff to redirect funds deposited in the Capital Lockbox during 2020 and 2021 from the Real Property Transfer Tax Surcharge ("Mansion Tax") and the Internet Marketplace Tax to the operating budget as permitted under Public Authorities Law section 553-j.
- Authorize staff to suspend contributions to Committed to Capital. This action would reduce operatingfunded contributions to the capital program by \$602 million over the plan period.
- Authorize staff to draw down the \$337 million in the OPEB ("Other Post-Employment Benefits") Trust Fund to provide funding to offset 2020 current OPEB expenses.
- Authorize staff to draw down the \$2.9 billion in proceeds from the Federal Reserve's Municipal Liquidity Facility to help balance the 2020 and 2021 budgets.
- Authorize technical adjustments to MTA budgets and forecasts of a non-material nature in the 2021 February Plan.
- Authorize adjustment of MTA budgets and forecasts to reflect labor settlements approved from time to time by the Board.
- Authorize staff, under the guidance and direction of the Chairman/CEO, the Chief Financial Officer, or their designees (including the MTA Treasurer), to take additional budget and cash management actions, as has been done in past budgets, to draw on the general reserve and/or make budget adjustments to respond to unexpected expenses or revenue/subsidy shortfalls, and other actions described below:

### Advance of Bridges and Tunnels Operating Surplus

The Board is requested to authorize Bridges and Tunnels to advance to MTA and NYC Transit, to the extent funds are available, all or part of the estimated operating surplus for the year 2020.

### Uses of MTA MRT-2 Corporate Account Monies

Unlike many other forms of intergovernmental aid, these subsidy monies, by statute, can be allocated at the Board's discretion. It is recommended that the Board authorize that these funds be used as set forth in the Plan, authorize staff to administer these funds in a manner consistent with the Plan, and to temporarily help stabilize cash-flow requirements. As in the past, the advance

Page 8 of 8

of funds to the MTA and its affiliates and subsidiaries to stabilize cash-flow requirements may be made, provided they are repaid prior to the end of the fiscal year in which made.

### Uses of Payroll Mobility Tax (and Replacement Funds) and MTA Aid

Like the MRT-2 Corporate Account moneys, these subsidy monies, by statute, can be allocated at the Board's discretion. It is recommended that the Board authorize that the revenues from the PMT (and Replacement Funds) be released as needed: (i) for pledged revenues by MTA to secure and be applied to the payment of bonds to be issued in the future, to fund capital projects of MTA, its subsidiaries, and MTA New York City Transit and its subsidiary and (ii) to pay capital costs, including debt service of MTA, its subsidiaries, and MTA New York City Transit and its subsidiary. It is further recommended that the Board authorize that subject to the provisions of any such pledge, or in the event there is no such pledge, the PMT Revenues be used by MTA to pay for costs, including operating and capital costs of MTA, its subsidiaries and MTA New York City Transit and its subsidiary.

Further, it is recommended that the Board authorize that the revenues in the MTA Aid Trust Account (derived from four fees and taxes imposed in the Metropolitan Commuter Transportation District – a supplemental motor vehicle license fee, a supplemental motor vehicle registration fee, a tax on medallion taxicab rides, and a supplemental tax on passenger car rentals) be released as needed and used as pledged revenues by MTA or pledged to the Triborough Bridge and Tunnel Authority to secure debt of MTA Bridges and Tunnels. Further, subject to the provisions of such pledge, or in the event there is no such pledge, the Board authorizes the release of these funds to be used by MTA for the payment of operating and capital costs of the MTA and its subsidiaries, and New York City Transit, and its subsidiary.

### Inter-Agency Loans

The Board is requested to authorize staff acting under Section1266 (6-a) of the Public Authorities Law, to enter into inter-agency loan agreements among the MTA and its affiliates and subsidiaries. This authorization would allow the temporary movement of funds among agencies to meet cash flow requirements for operating or capital purposes resulting from a mismatch between the receipt of subsidies and other monies and cash flow needs. The statute requires that any such inter-agency loans be repaid no later than the end of the next succeeding calendar year.

### Use of Stabilization Reserve: Provision for Prompt Payment of Contractual Obligations

In 1996, the Board approved the establishment of a Stabilization Reserve, to be held by the MTA Treasurer (the "Treasurer"), to stabilize MTA Agencies' cash flow requirements. The fund consists of two accounts, the MTA New York City Transit Account (the "Transit Account") and the MTA Commuter Railroad Account (the "Commuter Railroad Account"). The Board is requested to authorize the use of any balances in such accounts, plus any amounts authorized to be transferred to such accounts, to meet the cash flow requirements of MTA New York City Transit and the MTA Commuter Railroads and to authorize MTA New York City Transit to pay to the Treasurer for deposit in the Transit Account such amounts as it deems necessary to accomplish the purpose thereof, consistent with this Plan; and the Treasurer to pay into the Commuter Railroad Account, such amounts as are deemed necessary to accomplish the purpose thereof. consistent with this Plan. The Treasurer, upon request of MTA New York City Transit, shall pay to NYCT such amounts as are necessary to meet cash flow requirements of NYCT and shall transfer from the Commuter Railroad Account such amounts as are necessary to meet the cash flow requirements of MTA Commuter Railroads. The Treasurer shall also use such funds as from time to time may be necessary or convenient to timely make debt service payments on MTA bonds.

### **ATTACHMENT A**

### **METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY**

December Financial Plan 2021 - 2024
MTA Consolidated Accrued Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

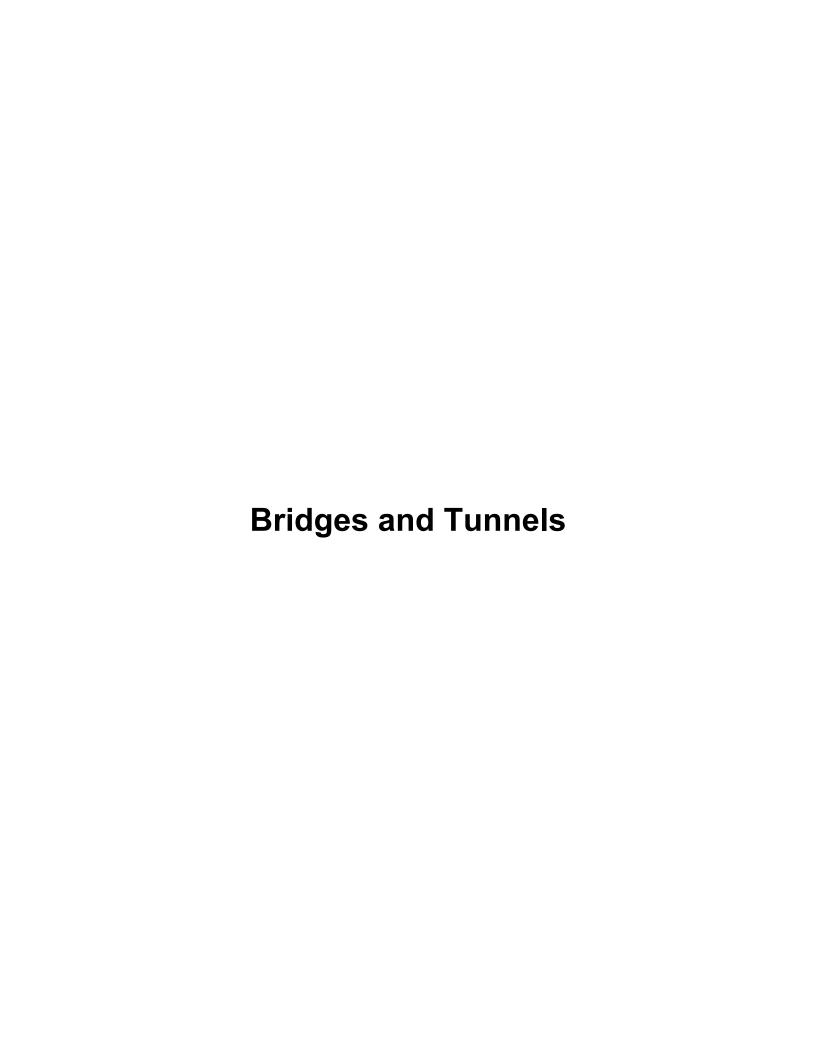
Non-Reimbursable	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
			-	-		
Operating Revenues						
Farebox Revenue	\$6,351	\$2,393	\$3,307	\$5,287	\$6,435	\$6,492
Toll Revenue	2,071	1,419	1,396	1,962	2,127	2,130
Other Revenue	706	4,628	738	813	846	941
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	\$9,128	\$8,441	\$5,441	\$8,061	\$9,408	\$9,563
Operating Expenses  Labor:						
Payroll	\$5,311	\$5,405	\$5,663	\$5,834	\$5,952	\$6,109
Overtime	974	999	1,104	1,121	1,146	1,169
Health and Welfare	1,339	1,405	1,552	1,652	1,745	1,855
OPEB Current Payments	666	692	775	841	911	986
Pension	1,493	1,532	1,469	1,485	1,485	1,484
Other Fringe Benefits	848	992	1,043	1,096	1,136	1,178
Reimbursable Overhead	(470)	(370)	(427)	(418)	(417)	(425)
Total Labor Expenses	\$10,161	\$10,655	\$11,179	\$11,611	\$11,957	\$12,357
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$444	\$398	\$479	\$495	\$506	\$517
Fuel	174	121	151	156	160	163
Insurance	2	19	30	47	56	71
Claims	495	387	424	436	451	465
Paratransit Service Contracts	477	359	438	519	555	592
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	731	866	940	960	969	975
Professional Services Contracts  Materials and Supplies	442 647	683 606	712 721	663 782	618 764	618 773
Other Business Expenses	231	215	214	222	233	235
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$3,642	\$3,656	\$4,110	\$4,281	\$4,312	\$4,410
•		. ,	· •			
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u> Other	\$149	\$94	\$41	\$28	\$28	\$23
General Reserve	φ149 0	դ94 170	175	۶26 185	۶26 185	<del>3</del> 23 205
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$149	\$264	\$216	\$213	\$213	\$228
Total Expenses Before Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$13,952	\$14,574	\$15,505	\$16,104	\$16,482	\$16,994
			•	•	•	
Depreciation	\$2,870	\$2,849	\$2,923	\$2,992	\$3,067	\$3,125
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	877	1,607	1,760	1,860	1,966	2,032
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment Environmental Remediation	13 42	(237) 6	(311) 6	(300) 6	(241) 6	(348) 6
LITVIOIIIIEITAI Nemediation	42	0	0	<u> </u>		
Total Expenses After Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$17,752	\$18,800	\$19,883	\$20,662	\$21,280	\$21,809
Conversion to Cash Basis: Non-Cash Liability Adis.	(\$3,801)	(\$4,226)	(\$4,378)	(\$4,557)	(\$4,798)	(\$4,815)
Debt Service (excludes Service Contract Bonds)	2,630	2,734	2,912	3,176	3,573	3,612
Total Expenses with Debt Service	\$16,582	\$17,309	\$18,416	\$19,280	\$20,055	\$20,606
Total Expenses with Debt Service	\$10,302	\$17,509	\$10,410	φ19,200	φ20,033	φ20,000
Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$7,290	\$5,946	\$6,134	\$7,142	\$7,672	\$7,871
Net Surplus/(Deficit) After Subsidies and Debt Service	(\$164)	(\$2,922)	(\$6,842)	(\$4,077)	(\$2,976)	(\$3,172)
Conversion to Cash Basis: GASB Account	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Conversion to Cash Basis: All Other	277	110	87	97	198	226
Cash Balance Before Prior-Year Carryover	\$113	(\$2,812)	(\$6,755)	(\$3,980)	(\$2,777)	(\$2,946)
Deleve the Line Adicators of	22	0.1.15	04.000	0071	<b>#</b> 100	6700
Below the Line Adjustments	\$0	\$4,112	\$4,998	\$671	\$432	\$722
Prior Year Carryover Balance	372	485	1,786	29	0	0
Net Cash Balance	\$485	\$1,786	\$29	(\$3,280)	(\$2,346)	(\$2,225)

### **METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY**

# December Financial Plan 2021 - 2024 Plan Adjustments (\$ in millions)

	Actual	December Forecast	Revised Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Cash Balance Before Prior-Year Carryover	\$113	(\$2,812)	(\$6,755)	(\$3,980)	(\$2,777)	(\$2,946)
						_
Fare and Toll Increases:						
Fare and Toll Increase on 3/1/21 (4% Yield)		\$0	\$153	\$276	\$326	\$329
Fare and Toll Increase on 3/1/23 (4% Yield)		0	0	0	289	341
Subsidy Impacts of 2021/2023 Fare/Toll Increase		<u>0</u>	<u>(8)</u>	<u>(10)</u>	<u>(23)</u>	(20)
Subtotal:		\$0	\$145	\$267	\$592	\$650
Management and Policy Actions:						
July Financial Plan:						
Delay Use of the 2019 General Reserve to 2021		(\$165)	\$165	\$0	\$0	\$0
MTA Transformation Plan		ó	430	472	475	475
Change in State Aid for the 2015-19 Capital Program		0	0	44	46	46
Repayment of Revolving Bank Line of Credit		0	0	(300)	0	0
November Financial Plan:				, ,		
Drawdown 2020 General Reserve		170	0	0	0	0
Additional Savings Actions		259	601	498	466	461
Redirect Mansion Tax and Internet Marketplace Tax		424	476	0	0	0
Hold 2020-2024 Committed to Capital		187	181	120	114	0
Use OPEB Trust Proceeds		337	0	0	0	0
MLF Deficit Financing		2.900	0	0	0	0
MLF Takeout with Long-Term Deficit Bonds Issued in 2022		2,000	0	0	(143)	(143)
Service Reductions		0	0	1,274	696	559
Permanent Wage Freeze		0	0	309	315	322
Subtotal:		\$4,11 <u>2</u>	\$1,85 <u>2</u>	\$2,417	\$1,969	\$1,720
MTA Re-Estimates:						
Adjustment to Farebox Revenue Forecasts		\$0	(\$1,613)	(\$1,899)	(\$2,009)	(\$1,519)
Rate Increase for MTA-Sponsored Medical Plans		0	(106)	(41,033)	(121)	(129)
Subtotal		\$ <mark>0</mark>	(\$1,719)	(\$2,013)	(\$2,130)	(\$1,648)
Other:						
FEMA Reimbursement		\$0	\$220	\$0	\$0	\$0
New Federal Aid		0	4,500	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Subtotal:		\$ <del>0</del>	\$4,720	\$0	\$ <b>0</b>	\$0
TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS		\$4,112	\$4,998	\$671	\$432	\$722
Prior Year Carryover Balance	\$372	\$485	\$1,786	\$29	\$0	\$0
Net Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	\$485	\$1,786	\$29	(\$3,280)	(\$2,346)	(\$2,225)

# II. Agencies' Staff Summaries 2021 Budget and 2021-2024 Financial Plan



Subject
B&T 2021 Budget and 2021-2024 Financial Plan Adoption
Department
Office of the Chief Financial Officer
Department Head Name
Allison C. de Cerreño (Acting)
Department Head Signature
Alluon L'Ede Cerrain
Project Manager Name
Adam Hartke and Marissa Krinis

	Board Action							
Order	То	Date	Approval	Info	Other			
1	B&T Committee	12/16/20	X					
2	Finance Committee	12/16/20	X					
3	MTA Board	12/16/20	Х					

	· ·
Date	
December 2, 2020	
Vendor Name	
Contract Number	
Contract Manager Name	
Table of Contents Ref #	
Table of Contents Ref #	

Internal Approvals							
Order Approval Order Approval							
3	President  DA 4 Day	1 Sr VP and Acting CFC					
2	Senior Vice President		VP Procurement & Materials				
	General Counsel		VP Labor Relations				
	VP Operations		VP & Chief Engineer				

	Internal Approvals (cont.)								
Order	Approval	Order	Approval	Order	Approval	Order	Approval		
	VP Safety & Health		VP & Chief of Staff				Other		
	VP & Chief Security Officer		VP Maintenance & Operations Support						

### PURPOSE:

To secure MTA Board adoption of the MTA Bridges and Tunnels' (B&T) 2020 November Forecast, 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024.

### DISCUSSION

The 2021 Final Proposed Budget, which is consistent with information presented to the Board in November, and MTA's commitment to provide safe, reliable and efficient transportation service to the metropolitan New York region. The baseline projections exclude the estimated impacts from projected toll increases, and MTA policy actions. These impacts will be presented as part of MTA consolidated materials.

B&T estimates that \$1,780.1 million will be provided in baseline net operating income for 2020 and 2021 combined.

### 2020 NOVEMBER FORECAST- BASELINE

The 2020 November Forecast projects nearly \$1,439.5 million in non-reimbursable revenues, of which \$1,419.3 million is from Toll Revenue. Total non-reimbursable expenses before depreciation and other post-employment benefits are projected to be over \$509.8 million, consisting of \$254.3 million in labor expenses and \$255.5 million in non-labor expenses. Total Support to Mass Transit is projected to be \$529.7 million. Reimbursable revenue and expenses are both forecast at \$22.8 million. Total end-of-year positions are budgeted at 1,478, including 1,391 non-reimbursable positions and 87 reimbursable positions.

### 2021 FINAL PROPOSED BUDGET- BASELINE

The 2021 Final Proposed Budget projects nearly \$1,416.0 million in non-reimbursable revenues, of which \$1,395.8 million is from Toll Revenue. Total non-reimbursable expenses before depreciation and other post-employment benefits are projected to be over \$565.6 million, consisting of \$276.0 million in labor expenses and \$289.5 million in non-labor expenses. Total Support to Mass Transit is projected to be \$476.2 million. Reimbursable revenue and expenses are both forecast at \$23.3 million. Total end-of-year positions are currently budgeted at 1,478 including 1,391 non-reimbursable positions and 87 reimbursable positions. These levels are expected to be reduced as part of the MTA Transformation.

### MAJOR PROGRAMMATIC INITIATIVES

- COVID Response The COVID-19 pandemic, and the subsequent slowing of the economy, resulted in a severe decline in the utilization of B&T's facilities and increases in expenses for cleaning and employee protection, devastating B&T's funding envelope unlike anything previously experienced. The Plan includes an unfavorable \$1,603 million in COVID-identified impacts over the five-year period, primarily reflecting the overall impact of a substantial drop in vehicle traffic. This represents a favorable change of \$174.4 million when compared with the July Plan due to the modest improvement in vehicular volume experienced this year. Additionally, to maintain the current operational environment and address new needs as the region begins to reopen, B&T has increased funding for Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), cleaning and sanitizing contracts, and janitorial supplies for buildings and vehicles.
- B&T continues its work on the Central Business District Tolling Program (CBDTP), aiming to reduce congestion in Manhattan's Central Business District (CBD) and support the MTA Capital Program. The CBDTP, which was authorized by the MTA Reform and Traffic Mobility Act, enacted in April 2019, includes the installation of electronic tolling devices on the perimeter and within the CBD, defined as streets south and inclusive of 60th Street in Manhattan, and excluding the West Side Highway and FDR Drive. B&T is working closely with the New York City Department of Transportation on the infrastructure's preliminary design to support the toll system and awaits guidance from the US Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration, pending an environmental review. Until the commencement of operations, implementation costs will be funded through B&T PAYGO and other capital resources, all of which will be reimbursed when the program becomes fully operable.
- Overtime The 2020 November Forecast totals \$27.4 million, unchanged from the Mid-Year Forecast. However, \$2.1 million in controllable overtime reductions were realized centrally. While there is a significant increase in emergency overtime spending for COVID-related cleaning and sanitizing facilities and equipment, these additional costs are offset by timing savings resulting from rescheduled and deferred maintenance work, as well as scheduling, deployment, and managerial efficiencies. Overtime needs for COVID response will continue to be reviewed by management and adjusted, as appropriate. The 2021 Final Proposed Budget also remains unchanged from the Preliminary Budget, but a \$4.7 million reduction in controllable overtime will be realized centrally.
- Additional Savings Actions MTA Bridges and Tunnels has identified and begun implementing a program
  of significant Additional Savings Actions. These savings reduce reliance on outside consultants and
  contractors, reduce non-service-related expenses, and reduce overtime. These reductions provide savings
  throughout the Plan period and are captured and presented as part of MTA Consolidated materials; savings
  will be reflected in Agency financials in the February Plan.

The legal name of MTA Bridges and Tunnels is Triborough Bridge and Tunnel Authority.

IMPACT ON FUNDING The 2020 November Forecast, the 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan 2021-2024, which are presented in the attached tables, are consistent with the proposed MTA Financial Plan.
RECOMMENDATION It is recommended that the MTA Board adopt the 2020 November Forecast, the 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024 for MTA Bridges and Tunnels.

The legal name of MTA Bridges and Tunnels is Triborough Bridge and Tunnel Authority.

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Non-Reimbursable						
Operating Revenue						
Toll Revenue	\$2,071.411	\$1,419.286	\$1,395.827	\$1,961.744	\$2,126.849	\$2,129.541
Other Operating Revenue	23.439	18.936	18.936	18.936	18.936	18.936
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Investment Income	3.689	1.240	1.240	1.240	1.240	1.240
Total Revenues	\$2,098.539	\$1,439.462	\$1,416.004	\$1,981.920	\$2,147.026	\$2,149.718
Operating Expense						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$119.793	\$127.215	\$141.274	\$144.154	\$147.370	\$149.371
Overtime	23.873	26.501	27.061	27.632	28.212	28.804
Health and Welfare	27.243	31.767	33.059	34.558	36.129	37.767
OPEB Current Payments	22.567	24.387	25.500	26.783	27.685	29.054
Pension	47.023	38.630	35.301	33.230	29.423	29.124
Other Fringe Benefits	17.106	13.672	21.873	23.080	23.628	23.516
Reimbursable Overhead	(5.336)	(7.874)	(8.032)	(8.192)	(8.356)	(8.523)
Total Labor Expenses	\$252.269	\$254.300	\$276.035	\$281.243	\$284.091	\$289.113
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$3.933	\$4.941	\$5.474	\$5.445	\$5.553	\$5.722
Fuel	1.709	1.879	2.092	2.246	2.369	2.448
Insurance	16.095	11.875	12.580	13.190	13.852	14.542
Claims	0.006	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	152.916	162.019	170.286	178.457	173.504	177.818
Professional Services Contracts	32.931	30.653	42.845	44.162	45.953	45.421
Materials and Supplies	2.679	3.038	4.001	4.077	4.142	4.216
Other Business Expenses	48.890	41.065	52.252	52.758	53.256	53.681
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$259.158	\$255.470	\$289.528	\$300.336	\$298.629	\$303.848
Other Expense Adjustments:						
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$511.427	\$509.770	\$565.564	\$581.579	\$582.720	\$592.960
Depreciation	¢166 010	\$173.285	¢160.040	¢101 600	\$194.355	\$194.355
	\$166.910 0.000	\$173.285 0.000	\$169.848 0.000	\$181.689 0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Liability Adjustment						
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	37.165	33.900	36.023	38.150	38.814	39.542
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	(2.641)	(13.597)	(13.153)	(9.456)	(4.896)	(3.373)
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses After Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$712.861	\$703.358	\$758.282	\$791.962	\$810.994	\$823.485
Less: Depreciation	166.910	173.285	169.848	181.689	194.355	194.355
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Exp Adjustment	37.165	33.900	36.023	38.150	38.814	39.542
GASB 68 Pension Exp Adjustment	(2.641)	(13.597)	(13.153)	(9.456)	(4.896)	(3.373)
Total Expenses	\$511.427	\$509.770	\$565.564	\$581.579	\$582.720	\$592.960
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$1,587.112	\$929.692	\$850.440	\$1,400.341	\$1,564.305	\$1,556.757
not outplus/(Delicit)	ψ1,307.112	ψ323.032	ψυ <b>30.440</b>	ψ1, <del>400.34</del> 1	ψ1,504.505	ψ1,000.101

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Reimbursable						
Operating Revenue						
Toll Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	16.667	22.826	23.317	23.817	24.328	24.848
Investment Income	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Revenues	\$16.667	\$22.826	\$23.317	\$23.817	\$24.328	\$24.848
Operating Expense						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$6.456	\$8.850	\$9.027	\$9.208	\$9.392	\$9.580
Overtime	0.760	0.868	0.909	0.952	0.995	1.039
Health and Welfare	1.499	1.905	1.943	1.982	2.021	2.062
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	1.644	2.272	2.323	2.376	2.430	2.484
Other Fringe Benefits	0.972	1.058	1.083	1.108	1.134	1.160
Reimbursable Overhead	5.336	7.874	8.032	8.192	8.356	8.523
Total Labor Expenses	\$16.667	\$22.826	\$23.317	\$23.817	\$24.328	\$24.848
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Expense Adjustments:						
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$16.667	\$22.826	\$23.317	\$23.817	\$24.328	\$24.848
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0,000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

Capital and Other Reimbursements   16.667   22.826   23.317   23.817   24.328   24.84     Investment Intome   3.688   1.240   1.240   1.240   1.240   1.240     Total Revenues   \$2,115.206   \$1,462.288   \$1,439.320   \$2,005.737   \$2,171.353   \$2,174.556     Coparating Expense		Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
Page 1 of 2		2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Toll Revenue         \$2,071,411         \$1,419,286         \$1,395,827         \$1,916,744         \$2,126,849         \$2,126,549         \$2,127,549         \$2,127,549         \$2,127,549         \$2,127,549         \$2,127,549         \$2,127,549         \$2,127,549         \$2,127,549         \$2,127,549         \$2,127,549         \$2,127,549         \$2,127,549         \$2,127,549         \$2,127,549         \$2,127,549         \$2,127,549         \$2,12	•						
Chec   Operating Revenue   23 439   18 936   18 936   18 936   18 936   23 828   24 828   24 848   Investment Income   3.889   1.240   1.240   1.240   1.240   1.240   1.241   1.240   1.241   1.241   1.241   1.241   1.241   1.241   1.241   1.241   1.242		\$2 071 411	\$1 419 286	\$1 395 827	\$1 961 744	\$2 126 849	\$2 129 541
Capital and Other Reimbursements   16.667   22.868   23.317   23.817   24.328   24.284   1.240   1.2						. ,	18.936
Investment Income	, •	16.667				24.328	24.848
Total Revenues	·						1.240
Payroll							\$2,174.566
Payroll	Operating Expense						
Payroll							
Overtime         24-633         27.369         27.970         28.883         29.207         29.84           Health and Welfare         28.743         33.672         35.002         36.933         38.151         39.82           OPEB Current Payments         22.567         24.387         25.500         26.783         27.685         29.05           Pension         48.667         40.902         37.624         35.606         31.853         31.803           Other Fringe Benefits         18.077         14.730         22.955         24.188         24.761         24.67           Reimbursable Overhead         0.000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\$126.250	\$136,065	\$150 301	\$153 362	\$156 762	\$158 950
Health and Welfare   28.743   33.672   35.002   36.539   38.151   39.82     OPEB Current Payments   22.567   24.387   25.500   26.783   27.885   29.005     Pension   48.667   40.902   37.624   35.606   31.853   31.50     Other Fringe Benefits   18.077   14.730   22.955   24.188   24.761   24.67     Reimbursable Overhead   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000     Total Labor Expenses   \$288.936   \$277.126   \$299.352   \$305.067   \$308.419   \$313.96     Mon-Labor:   Electric Power   \$3.393   \$4.941   \$5.474   \$5.445   \$5.555   \$5.752     Fuel   1.709   1.879   2.092   2.246   2.369   2.44     Insurance   16.095   11.875   12.580   13.190   13.852   14.54     Claims   0.006   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000     Paratransit Service Contracts   0.006   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000     Paratransit Service Contracts   32.931   30.653   42.845   44.162   45.953   45.44     Materials and Supplies   26.79   3.038   4.010   4.077   4.142   4.21     Other Expenses   48.890   41.065   52.252   57.768   53.256   53.266   53.88      Other Expense Adjustments   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000      Other Expense Adjustments   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000      Other Expense Adjustment   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000      Other Expense Adjustment   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000      Other Expense Adjustment   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000      Other Expense Adjustment   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000      OPEB Liability Adjustment   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000      OPEB Liability Adjustment   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000      OPEB Liability Adjustment   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000      OPEB Liability Adjustment   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000   0.000      OASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment   0.000	· · ·	·			•		29.843
OPEB Current Payments         22.567         24.387         25.500         26.783         27.685         29.05           Pension         48.667         40.902         37.624         35.606         31.853         31.80           Other Fringe Benefits         18.077         14.730         22.955         24.188         24.761         24.67           Reimbursable Overhead         0.000         2.44         18.000 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>39.829</td>							39.829
Pension   48,667   40,902   37,624   55,606   31,853   31,60   18,077   14,730   22,955   24,188   24,761   24,676   2							29.054
Cheen Fringe Benefits   18.077   14.730   22.955   24.188   24.761   24.67	•						31.608
Reimbursable Overhead   0.000   0.00							
Non-Labor   S268.936   S277.126   S299.352   S305.061   S308.419   S313.96     Non-Labor   S268.936   S277.126   S299.352   S305.061   S308.419   S313.96     Non-Labor   S268.936   S277.126   S299.352   S305.061   S308.419   S313.96     Electric Power	<del>-</del>						
Electric Power							\$313.961
Electric Power	Non-Labor:						
Fuel   1.709   1.879   2.092   2.246   2.369   2.44   Insurance   16.095   11.875   11.250   13.190   13.852   14.54   Insurance   16.095   11.875   11.250   13.190   13.852   14.54   Insurance   16.095   11.875   11.250   13.190   13.852   14.54   Insurance   1.000   0.000		\$3.933	\$4.941	\$5,474	\$5,445	\$5.553	\$5.722
Insurance		1.709		•	•		2.448
Claims							14.542
Paratransit Service Contracts         0.000         \$2.000 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0.000</td></t<>							0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts         152.916         162.019         170.286         178.457         173.504         177.81           Professional Services Contracts         32.931         30.653         42.845         44.162         45.953         45.42           Materials and Supplies         2.679         3.038         4.001         4.077         4.142         4.21           Other Business Expenses         48.890         41.065         52.252         52.758         53.256         53.68           Total Non-Labor Expenses         \$259.158         \$255.470         \$289.528         \$300.336         \$298.629         \$303.84           Other Expense Adjustments:           Other Expense Adjustments         \$0.000							0.000
Professional Services Contracts   32.931   30.653   42.845   44.162   45.953   45.42							
Materials and Supplies         2.679         3.038         4.001         4.077         4.142         4.21           Other Business Expenses         48.890         41.065         52.252         52.758         53.256         53.68           Total Non-Labor Expenses         \$259.158         \$255.470         \$289.528         \$300.336         \$298.629         \$303.84           Other Expense Adjustments:           Other Expense Adjustments         \$0.000	. 3						
Other Business Expenses         48.890         41.065         52.252         52.758         53.256         53.68           Total Non-Labor Expenses         \$259.158         \$255.470         \$289.528         \$300.336         \$298.629         \$303.84           Other Expense Adjustments:         Support of the Expense Adjustments         \$0.000							
Total Non-Labor Expenses         \$259.158         \$255.470         \$289.528         \$300.336         \$298.629         \$303.84           Other Expense Adjustments         \$0.000							
Other Expense Adjustments         \$0.000	•						\$303.848
Other Expense Adjustments         \$0.000	Other Evnance Adjustments:						
Total Other Expense Adjustments         \$0.000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000
Depreciation         \$166.910         \$173.285         \$169.848         \$181.689         \$194.355         \$194.35           OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         38.814         39.54           GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment         (2.641)         (13.597)         (13.153)         (9.456)         (4.896)         (3.37           Environmental Remediation         0.000         <		·		·	·		\$0.000
OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         36.023         38.150         38.814         39.54         GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment         (2.641)         (13.597)         (13.153)         (9.456)         (4.896)         (3.37 Environmental Remediation         0.000         0	Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$528.094	\$532.596	\$588.880	\$605.397	\$607.048	\$617.809
OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         36.023         38.150         38.814         39.54         GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment         (2.641)         (13.597)         (13.153)         (9.456)         (4.896)         (3.37 Environmental Remediation         0.000         0	Depreciation	\$166.010	\$173 285	\$160.848	\$181.680	\$10 <i>1</i> 355	\$104 355
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment         37.165         33.900         36.023         38.150         38.814         39.54           GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment         (2.641)         (13.597)         (13.153)         (9.456)         (4.896)         (3.37           Environmental Remediation         0.000 </td <td>•</td> <td>·</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>•</td>	•	·		•	•		•
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment         (2.641)         (13.597)         (13.153)         (9.456)         (4.896)         (3.37 Environmental Remediation           Total Expenses After Depreciation and GASB Adjs.         \$729.528         \$726.185         \$781.599         \$815.779         \$835.321         \$848.33           Less: Depreciation         166.910         173.285         169.848         181.689         194.355         194.35           OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000         0	, ,						
Environmental Remediation         0.000         0.	· · ·						
Total Expenses After Depreciation and GASB Adjs.         \$729.528         \$726.185         \$781.599         \$815.779         \$835.321         \$848.33           Less: Depreciation         166.910         173.285         169.848         181.689         194.355         194.35           OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000							
Less: Depreciation         166.910         173.285         169.848         181.689         194.355         194.35           OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000							
OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000         0.	Iotal Expenses After Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$729.528	\$726.185	\$781.599	\$815.779	\$835.321	\$848.333
GASB 75 OPEB Exp Adjustment 37.165 33.900 36.023 38.150 38.814 39.54 GASB 68 Pension Exp Adjustment (2.641) (13.597) (13.153) (9.456) (4.896) (3.37 Total Expenses \$528.094 \$532.596 \$588.880 \$605.397 \$607.048 \$617.80	Less: Depreciation	166.910	173.285	169.848	181.689	194.355	194.355
GASB 68 Pension Exp Adjustment (2.641) (13.597) (13.153) (9.456) (4.896) (3.37 Total Expenses \$528.094 \$532.596 \$588.880 \$605.397 \$607.048 \$617.80	OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses \$528.094 \$532.596 \$588.880 \$605.397 \$607.048 \$617.80	GASB 75 OPEB Exp Adjustment	37.165	33.900	36.023	38.150	38.814	39.542
·	GASB 68 Pension Exp Adjustment	(2.641)	(13.597)	(13.153)	(9.456)	(4.896)	(3.373)
Net Surplus//Deficit) \$1 587 112 \$929 692 \$850 440 \$1 400 341 \$1 564 305 \$1 556 75	Total Expenses	\$528.094	\$532.596	\$588.880	\$605.397	\$607.048	\$617.809
	Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$1,587.112	\$929.692	\$850.440	\$1,400.341	\$1,564.305	\$1,556.757

	Actual 2019	November Forecast 2020	Final Proposed Budget 2021	2022	2023	2024
Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable Page 2 of 2						
1 age 2 of 2						
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$1,587.112	\$929.692	\$850.440	\$1,400.341	\$1,564.305	\$1,556.757
Deductions from Income:						
Less: Capitalized Assets	\$11.842	\$37.248	\$27.516	\$27.923	\$28.224	\$23.042
B&T Capital Reserves	3.707	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 45 Reserves	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Adjusted Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$1,571.563	\$892.444	\$822.924	\$1,372.418	\$1,536.082	\$1,533.715
Less: Debt Service	\$655.817	\$675.235	\$705.766	\$742.637	\$864.661	\$870.904
Less: Contribution to the Capital Program	132.981	56.623	13.878	0.000	0.000	0.000
Income Available for Distribution	\$782.764	\$160.586	\$103.280	\$629.781	\$671.421	\$662.811
Distributable Tee						
<u>Distributable To:</u> MTA - Investment Income	\$3.689	\$1.240	\$1.240	\$1.240	\$1.240	\$1.240
MTA - Investment income MTA - Distributable Income	445.011	137.845	109.983	371.027	397.299	388.743
NYCT - Distributable Income	334.064	21.501	(7.943)	257.514	272.882	272.828
Total Distributable Income	\$782.764	\$160.586	\$103.280	\$629.781	\$671.421	\$662.811
	-	•	·	•	·	•
Actual Cash Transfers:						
MTA - Investment Income - Prior Year	\$2.603	\$3.689	\$1.240	\$1.240	\$1.240	\$1.240
MTA - Cash Surplus Transfer	453.529	185.812	112.769	344.922	394.672	389.598
NYCT - Cash Surplus Transfer	334.967	61.680	(4.999)	230.968	271.345	272.834
Total Cash Transfers	\$791.099	\$251.181	\$109.010	\$577.131	\$667.257	\$663.672
SUPPORT TO MASS TRANSIT:						
	00 445 000	<b>#4 400 000</b>	<b>#4 400 000</b>	<b>40 005 707</b>	<b>#0.474.050</b>	00 474 500
Total Revenue	\$2,115.206 528.094	\$1,462.288 532.596	\$1,439.320 588.880	\$2,005.737 605.397	\$2,171.353 607.048	\$2,174.566 617.809
Total Expenses Before Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	526.094	332.390	000.000	005.397	007.046	017.009
Net Operating Income	\$1,587.112	\$929.692	\$850.440	\$1,400.341	\$1,564.305	\$1,556.757
<u>Deductions from Operating Income:</u>						
B&T Debt Service	\$299.818	\$306.130	\$332.815	\$381.189	\$474.734	\$503.390
Contribution to the Capital Program	132.981	56.623	13.878	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capitalized Assets	11.842	37.248	27.516	27.923	28.224	23.042
B&T Capital Reserves	3.707	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB Reserves	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Deductions from Operating Income	\$448.348	\$400.001	\$374.208	\$409.112	\$502.958	\$526.432
Total Support to Mass Transit	\$1,138.764	\$529.692	\$476.232	\$991.229	\$1,061.348	\$1,030.325
* -						<u> </u>

### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024 Traffic Volume (Utilization) and Toll Revenue (in millions)

TRAFFIC VOLUME	Actual 2019	November Forecast 2020	Final Proposed Budget 2021	2022	2023	2024
TRAFFIC VOLUME						
Total Traffic Volume	329.397	221.264	218.571	307.645	333.957	334.673
TOLL REVENUE						
Toll Revenue	\$2,071.411	\$1,419.286	\$1,395.827	\$1,961.744	\$2,126.849	\$2,129.541

### November Financial Plan 2021-2024

### **Total Positions by Function and Department**

### Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-time/Full-time Equivalents

		November	•			
	Actual	Forecast	Budget			
FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Administration						
Executive	11	8	8	8	8	8
Law <sup>(1)</sup>	12	12	12	12	12	12
CFO (2)	16	18	18	18	18	18
Administration	31	35	35	35	35	35
EEO	0	1	1	1	1	1
Total Administration	70	74	74	74	74	74
Operations						
ITS & Tolling	36	68	68	68	74	74
Central Business District Tolling Program	0	3	3	3	3	3
Operations (Non-Security)	49	60	60	60	60	60
Total Operations	85	131	131	131	137	137
Maintenance						
Maintenance	214	214	214	214	214	214
Operations - Maintainers	167	168	168	168	168	168
Total Maintenance	381	382	382	382	382	382
Engineering/Capital						
Engineering & Construction	133	192	192	192	192	192
Health & Safety	9	10	10	10	10	10
Law <sup>(1)</sup>	19	22	22	22	22	22
Planning & Budget Capital	23	17	17	17	17	17
Total Engineering/Capital	184	241	241	241	241	241
Public Safety						
Operations (Security)	547	605	605	605	605	605
Internal Security - Operations	29	45	45	45	45	45
Total Public Safety	576	650	650	650	650	650
Total Positions	1,296	1,478	1,478	1,478	1,484	1,484
Non-Reimbursable	1,209	1,391	1,391	1,391	1,397	1,397
Reimbursable	87	87	87	87	87	87
Total Full-Time	1,296	1,478	1,478	1,478	1,484	1,484
Total Full-Time Equivalents	0	0	0	0	0	0

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes Legal and Procurement staff.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes Controller and Operating Budget staff

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes Human Resources and Administration staff.

### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

### Total Positions by Function and Occupational Group Non-Reimbursable and Reimbursable

	Actual 2019	November Forecast 2020	Final Proposed Budget 2021	2022	2023	2024
FUNCTION / OCCUPATIONAL GROUP						
Administration						
Managers/Supervisors	21	26	26	26	26	26
Professional/Technical/Clerical	49	48	48	48	48	48
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Administration Headcount	70	74	74	74	74	74
Operations						
Managers/Supervisors	51	70	70	70	70	70
Professional/Technical/Clerical	34	61	61	61	67	67
Operational Hourlies (1)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Operations Headcount	85	131	131	131	137	137
Maintenance						
Managers/Supervisors	25	27	27	27	27	27
Professional/Technical/Clerical	16	12	12	12	12	12
Operational Hourlies (2)	340	343	343	343	343	343
Total Maintenance Headcount	381	382	382	382	382	382
Engineering / Capital						
Managers/Supervisors	44	50	50	50	50	50
Professional/Technical/Clerical	140	191	191	191	191	191
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Engineering Headcount	184	241	241	241	241	241
Public Safety						
Managers/Supervisors	156	186	186	186	186	186
Professional/Technical/Clerical	22	36	36	36	36	36
Operational Hourlies (3)	398	428	428	428	428	428
Total Public Safety Headcount	576	650	650	650	650	650
Total Positions						
Managers/Supervisors	297	359	359	359	359	359
Professional/Technical/ Clerical	261	348	348	348	354	354
Operational Hourlies	738	771	771	771	771	771
Total Positions	1,296	1,478	1,478	1,478	1,484	1,484

 $<sup>(1) \ \</sup> Represents \ Bridge \ and \ Tunnel \ Officers. \ These \ positions \ are \ paid \ annually, \ not \ hourly.$ 

 $<sup>\</sup>begin{tabular}{ll} \end{tabular} \begin{tabular}{ll} \end{tabular} \beg$ 

<sup>(3)</sup> Represents Bridge and Tunnel Officers performing public safety. These positions are paid annually, not hourly.





Subject
MTA C&D 2021 Budget and 2021-2024 Financial Plan
Adoption
Department
Office of Chief Administrative Officer
Department Head Name
Shawn Moore
Department Head Signature
Department Head Signature Shawn Moore
Project Manager Name
Adam Rosenbloom

Date December 4, 2020	
Vendor Name NA	
Contract Number NA	
Contract Manager Name NA	
Table of Contents Ref # NA	

<b>Board Action</b>						
Order	То	Date	Approval	Info	Other	
1	Finance Committee	12/16/20	X			

Internal Approvals							
Order	Approval	Order	Approval				
	President MTA C&D						

### Purpose:

To secure MTA Board adoption of the MTA Construction & Development (MTA C&D) 2020 November Forecast, 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024.

### **Discussion**:

MTA C&D organization was created in 2019 to streamline, oversee, and improve regional capital planning, capital program development, the delivery functions of transit network expansion projects, and upgrades to stations and system-wide infrastructure. Capital project operational functions and management are also under the purview of MTA C&D. The Financial Plan contains MTA C&D's operational costs that are non-project specific and are for the provision of company-wide construction support from specialty contractors and oversight agencies. Annual staffing levels are projected at 162 through 2024 and is based on the former MTA Capital Construction Company's management portfolio. These positions provide support to capital projects such as East Side Access, Canarsie Line Reconstruction, LIRR Concourse Train Hall.

### 2020 November Forecast - Baseline:

2020 expenses are estimated at \$49.4 million. Labor expenses are projected at \$25.3 million, and Non-Labor expenses are projected at \$24.1 million. To mitigate COVID-19 spread and transmission in offices and project construction sites, \$10.8 million of Non-Labor costs are dedicated to safety prevention protocols. Approximately \$4.2 million of Non-Labor expenses are required funding for MTA shared services, office space at 2 Broadway, and All-Agency Protective Liability (AAPL) insurance. Remaining Non-Labor expenses are predominately comprised of East Side Access IT network maintenance support, contract supplier online portal initiative, program management consulting, and independent compliance monitoring services.

### 2021 Final Proposed Budget - Baseline:

2021 expenses total of \$60.6 million with \$37.4 million in Labor costs. Of the \$23.2 million projected Non-Labor costs, \$10.6 million is for COVID-19 safety prevention protocols, and \$4.3 million is for MTA shared services, 2 Broadway office space, and AAPL insurance. Similar to the 2020 November Forecast, the 2021 Final Proposed Budget includes reimbursements for East Side Access project's IT network maintenance support, program management consulting services, and data communications.

### Impact on Funding:

The 2020 November Forecast, the 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024, which are presented in the attached tables, are consistent with the proposed MTA Financial Plan.

### Recommendation:

It is recommended that the MTA Board adopt the 2020 November Forecast, the 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024 for the MTA Construction & Development.

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Reimbursable						
Operating Revenue						
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	33.835	49.370	60.577	54.168	53.249	52.370
Total Revenues	\$33.835	\$49.370	\$60.577	\$54.168	\$53.249	\$52.370
Operating Expense						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$16.638	\$17.874	\$25.235	\$25.737	\$26.249	\$26.772
Overtime	0.015	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.020
Health and Welfare	2.465	3.040	4.812	5.019	5.230	5.454
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	2.117	2.472	4.323	4.543	4.771	5.011
Other Fringe Benefits	1.472	1.887	3.034	3.110	3.185	3.278
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$22.708	\$25.292	\$37.424	\$38.429	\$39.455	\$40.534
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002
Insurance	0.001	0.032	0.037	0.042	0.049	0.056
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	2.958	8.678	8.655	4.640	3.793	3.586
Professional Services Contracts	7.985	14.714	13.745	10.635	9.600	7.861
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.183	0.652	0.713	0.419	0.350	0.330
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$11.127	\$24.078	\$23.152	\$15.739	\$13.795	\$11.836
Other Expense Adjustments:						
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Deprecation	\$33.835	\$49.370	\$60.577	\$54.168	\$53.249	\$52.370
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

# November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

### **Cash Receipts and Expenditures**

(\$ in millions)

	Actual 2019	November Forecast 2020	Final Proposed Budget 2021	2022	2023	2024
Cash Receipts and Expenditures	-					
Receipts						
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	\$33.835	\$49.370	\$60.577	\$54.168	\$53.249	\$52.370
Total Receipts	\$33.835	\$49.370	\$60.577	\$54.168	\$53.249	\$52.370
Expenditures						
Labor:						
Payroll	\$16.638	\$17.874	\$25.235	\$25.737	\$26.249	\$26.772
Overtime	0.015	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.020
Health and Welfare	2.465	3.040	4.812	5.019	5.230	5.454
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	2.117	2.472	4.323	4.543	4.771	5.011
Other Fringe Benefits	1.472	1.887	3.034	3.110	3.185	3.278
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$22.708	\$25.292	\$37.424	\$38.429	\$39.455	\$40.534
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002
Insurance	0.001	0.032	0.037	0.042	0.049	0.056
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	2.958	8.678	8.655	4.640	3.793	3.586
Professional Services Contracts	7.985	14.714	13.745	10.635	9.600	7.861
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.183	0.652	0.713	0.419	0.350	0.330
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$11.127	\$24.078	\$23.152	\$15.739	\$13.795	\$11.836
Other Expenditure Adjustments:						
Other Experianture Adjustments. Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$33.835	\$49.370	\$60.577	\$54.168	\$53.249	\$52.370
The Cook Below	<b>60.000</b>	<b>***</b>	** ***	***	00.000	***
Net Cash Balance	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
(\$ in millions)

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
Cash Flow Adjustments	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Casii Flow Aujustinents						
Receipts						
Capital and Other Reimbursements	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Receipts	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Expenditures						
Labor:						
Payroll	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Expenditure Adjustments:	<b>#0.000</b>	<b>#0.000</b>	<b>#0.000</b>	<b>#0.000</b>	<b>#0.000</b>	<b>#0.000</b>
Other Expense Adjustments  Total Other Expenditure Ajustments	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>
Total Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
,	••••	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•	
Depreciation	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

# November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

### **Total Positions by Function and Department**

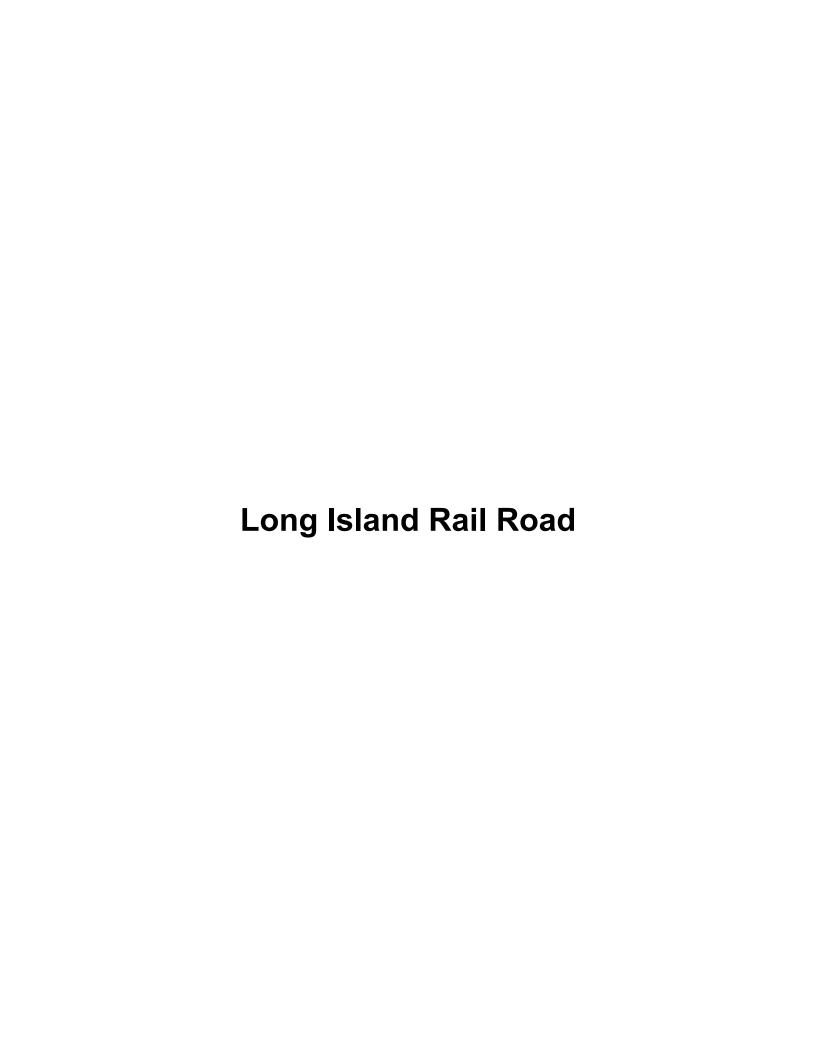
### Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full-Time Equivalents

FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	2019 Actual	2020 November Forecast	2021 Final Proposed Budget	2022	2023	2024
Administration						
MTACD	16	19	19	19	19	19
Engineering/Capital						
MTACD	38	75	75	75	75	75
East Side Access	26	31	31	31	31	31
Security Program	2	2	2	2	2	2
Second Avenue Subway	10	12	12	12	12	12
Lower Manhattan Project	5	3	3	3	3	3
7 Line Extension	1	1	1	1	1	1
Penn Station Access	4	5	5	5	5	5
LIRR 3rd Track	6	7	7	7	7	7
Canarsie Line Reconstruction	5	4	4	4	4	4
LIRR Concourse Train Hall	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total Engineering/Capital	100	143	143	143	143	143
Total Baseline Positions	116	162	162	162	162	162
Non-Reimbursable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reimbursable	116	162	162	162	162	162
Total Full-Time Total Full-Time Equivalents	116 -	162 -	162 -	162 -	162 -	162 -

### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

# Total Positions by Function and Occupational Group Non-Reimbursable and Reimbursable

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
FUNCTION / OCCUPATIONAL GROUP						
Administration						
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	16	19	19	19	19	19
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Administration Headcount	16	19	19	19	19	19
Operations						
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Operations Headcount	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maintenance						
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Maintenance Headcount	0	0	0	0	0	0
Engineering / Capital						
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	100	143	143	143	143	143
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Engineering Headcount	100	143	143	143	143	143
Public Safety						
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Public Safety Headcount	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Positions						
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/ Clerical	116	162	162	162	162	162
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Positions	116	162	162	162	162	162





Subject
LIRR 2021 Budget & 2021-2024 Financial Plan Adoption

Department
Office of Management & Budget

Department Head Name
Francis Landers

Department Head Signature

Project Manager Name

Date	
December 4, 2020	
Vendor Name	
Contract Number	
Contract Manager Name	
Table of Contents Ref#	

		<b>Board A</b>	ction				Interr	nal Approv	als	
Order	То	Date	Approval	Info	Other	Order	Order Approval Order		Approval	
1	MNR & LIRR Committee	12/16/20	Х			3	President BC		VP Svc Plng Tech & CPM	
2	Finance Committee	1216/20	х				Exec Vice President		VP Mkt Dev & Public Affairs	
3	MTA Board	12/16/20	Х				Sr. VP Operations		General Counsel	
							VP Labor Relations	2	VP & CFO	
				Ir	ternal App	rovals (co	nt.)		0	
Order	Approv	al	Order	Appro	val	Order	Approval	Order	Approval	
1	Exec Dir Mgmt &	Budget							×	
	- 1.00					1				

### **Purpose**

To secure MTA Board adoption of the MTA Long Island Rail Road's (LIRR) 2020 November Forecast, 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021 – 2024.

### **Discussion**

The 2021 Final Proposed Budget, which is consistent with information presented to the Board in November, provides funding to maintain the Long Island Rail Road's commitment to delivering safe, secure, and reliable transportation and first-class customer service. Sufficient investments are included in this Financial Plan that support the LIRR's enhanced cleaning initiatives in response to COVID-19, ongoing safety initiatives, asset maintenance efforts, and system expansion projects. The LIRR projections do not include the estimated impacts from projected fare increases and MTA policy actions. These impacts will be presented as part of MTA consolidated materials.

The 2021 Final Proposed Budget reflects the full integration of the LIRR Forward philosophy into how the LIRR manages every day. Particular attention is being paid to customer communication and operational resiliency. The financial plan focuses on Reliability Centered Maintenance (RCM) for rolling stock to ensure maximum fleet availability and on maintenance of the right-of-way to maintain a state of good repair. This is particularly important as many components will enter critical maintenance stages. Funding and resources also are included to support and maintain the new Positive Train Control (PTC) system, ramp-up costs for East Side Access (ESA) readiness efforts, and other operating budget impacts, including Moynihan Station, Belmont Park, and Main Line Expansion.

Achieving an efficient operation remains a priority. MTA LIRR has identified and begun implementing a program of significant Additional Savings Actions, which include reduced reliance on outside consultants and contractors, reduced non-service-related expenses, and reduced overtime. These reductions provide savings throughout the Plan period and are captured and presented as part of MTA Consolidated materials; savings will be reflected in Agency financials in the February Plan. The LIRR continues to subject all areas of the budget to intensive review.

### 2020 November Forecast - Baseline

Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable expenses for the 2020 November Forecast before non-cash liability adjustments total \$1,998.7 million. This is comprised of \$1,564.8 million of Non-Reimbursable expenses and \$433.9 million of Reimbursable expenses. Total Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable revenue for the 2020 November Forecast is \$1,252.8 million. This is comprised of \$818.8 million of Non-Reimbursable revenue and \$433.9 million of Reimbursable revenue. Total positions are 7,698.

The Non-Reimbursable revenue for the 2020 November Forecast of \$818.8 million includes Farebox Revenue projections of \$278.4 million. The Forecast also assumes \$540.4 million in other revenue, including \$508.0 million in aid from the federal CARES Act as well as from advertising, rental fees, freight, and other miscellaneous revenue.

Excluding non-cash liability adjustments, Non-Reimbursable expenses for the 2020 November Forecast totals \$1,564.8 million. Including non-cash liability adjustments, total Non-Reimbursable expenses for the 2020 November Forecast increases to \$2,061.8 million. The cash adjustments for non-cash items and timing of expenses/receipts total \$513.5 million. The resulting Net Cash Deficit is projected to be \$729.5 million in 2020.

Total Non-Reimbursable positions are 6,460 positions. Total Reimbursable positions are 1,239.

### 2021 Final Proposed Budget - Baseline

Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable expenses for the 2021 Final Proposed Budget before non-cash liability adjustments are \$2,276.7 million, comprised of \$1,888.9 million of Non-Reimbursable expenses and \$387.8 million of Reimbursable expenses. The total Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable revenue for the 2020 Final Proposed Budget is \$826.2 million, comprised of \$438.4 million of Non-Reimbursable revenue and \$387.8 million of Reimbursable revenue.

The Non-Reimbursable revenue for the 2021 Final Proposed Budget of \$438.4 million includes Passenger Revenue projections of \$407.2 million and \$31.2 million in other revenue from advertising and rental fees. The Farebox revenue is based on a projected annual ridership of 47.7 million passengers, which is a 55.2% increase over 2020. Excluding non-cash liability adjustments, Non-Reimbursable expenses for the 2021 Final Proposed Budget totals \$1,888.9 million. Including non-cash liability adjustments, total Non-Reimbursable expenses for the 2021 Final Proposed Budget increases to \$2,326.3 million. Cash adjustments for non-cash items and timing of expenses/receipts total \$417.7 million. The resulting Net Cash Deficit is projected to be \$1.470.2 million in 2021.

The Non-Reimbursable expense budget, before non-cash liability adjustments, of \$1,888.9 million is comprised of \$1,396.3 million in labor expenses (payroll and benefits), which represent 73.9% of total expenses. The balance of the expenses is non-payroll and are related to the operation and maintenance of the fleet and infrastructure, with expenses allocated for electric power and fuel of \$104.4 million, materials & supplies of \$188.2 million, professional and maintenance services contracts of \$153.8 million, and all other costs of \$46.2 million.

Total Non-Reimbursable headcount is 7,039 positions. Total Reimbursable headcount is 1,113 positions. The Total Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable headcount is 8,152, of which 91.1 percent are in the operating departments.

### **Budget Reduction Initiatives**

Additional Savings Actions, which include reduced reliance on outside consultants and contractors, reduced non-service-related expenses, and reduced overtime are captured and presented as part of MTA Consolidated materials; savings will be reflected in Agency financials in the February Plan.

### **Impact on Funding**

The 2020 November Forecast, 2021 Final Proposed Budget and the Four-Year Financial Plan 2021 – 2024, which are presented in the attached tables, are consistent with the proposed MTA Financial Plan.

### Recommendation

It is recommended that the MTA Board adopt the 2020 November Forecast, the 2021 Final Proposed Budget and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021 – 2024 for the MTA Long Island Rail Road.

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Non-Reimbursable						
Operating Revenue						
Farebox Revenue	\$768.739	\$278.435	\$407.179	\$652.787	\$801.037	\$815.974
Other Operating Revenue	40.504	540.409	31.218	34.458	36.820	42.384
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000 \$809.243	0.000 \$818.844	0.000 \$438.397	0.000 \$687.245	0.000 \$837.857	0.000 \$858.358
Total Revenues	\$005.243	\$010.044	\$430.33 <i>1</i>	\$607.245	\$037.037	\$000.000
Operating Expense						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$566.613	\$591.266	\$686.648	\$692.557	\$709.815	\$738.970
Overtime	145.125	137.277	166.172	173.132	175.150	179.974
Health and Welfare	111.012	120.408	143,576	154.437	163.657	173,457
OPEB Current Payments	60,181	67.277	78,255	81.977	86.491	91,273
Pension	137.136	172.901	168.502	175.078	180.778	179.421
Other Fringe Benefits	152.636	144.656	165.681	174.158	179,985	187,447
Reimbursable Overhead	(46.689) \$1,126.014	(34.052)	(12.500) \$1,396.333	(24,410)	(23,003)	(24.158) \$1,526.384
Total Labor Expenses	\$1,120.014	\$1,199.734	\$1,330.333	\$1,426.929	\$1,472.873	\$1,520.564
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$80.528	\$80,592	\$89,123	\$106.187	\$108.858	\$109.417
Fuel	20,162	16.488	15.269	16.131	17.009	17.514
Insurance	20,326	22.075	25.172	28.706	32.917	37.855
Claims	9.995	4.546	4.612	4.682	4.755	4.851
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	62.181	71.781	105.223	136.997	125.589	116.669
Professional Services Contracts	31.001	46.712	48,605	45.529	41.753	45.102
Materials and Supplies	147.223	110.614	188,171	219.024	211.370	237.181
Other Business Expenses	16.242	12,286	16.388	20.252	26.355	26.305
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$387.658	\$365.093	\$492.563	\$577.508	\$568.605	\$594.894
Other Expense Adjustments:						
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0,000	\$0.000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$1,513,671	\$1,564.828	\$1,888.896	\$2,004.438	\$2,041.479	\$2,121.278
Depreciation	\$379.199	\$414.397	\$416.616	\$420.782	\$424.989	\$429.239
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	108.047	52.144	53,187	54.251	55,336	56,443
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	(12.034)	28,400	(34,400)	(33.300)	(8.300)	(60.500)
Environmental Remediation	9.955	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000
Total Expenses	\$1,998.838	\$2,061.769	\$2,326.299	\$2,448.170	\$2,515.504	\$2,548.459
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$1,189.595)	(\$1,242.925)	(\$1,887.902)	(\$1,760.925)	(\$1,677.646)	(\$1,690.101)
Cash Conversion Adjustments	A070 400	644 3 007	0440.040	6400 700	#40.4.00C	6400 000
Depreciation	\$379.199	\$414.397	\$416.616	\$420.782	\$424.989	\$429.239
Operating/Capital	(17,128)	(7,839) 106,916	(26.217) 27,290	(15.246) 30.866	(13,167) 61,651	(12,641) 5,208
Other Cash Adjustments Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	62,487 <b>\$424.558</b>	\$513.473	\$417.689	\$436,402	\$473,473	\$421.806
Net Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$765.037)	(\$729.452)	(\$1,470.213)	(\$1,324.523)	(\$1,204.173)	(\$1,268.295)
not oddit dulpidditoenoid	(\$1.00.001)	(41.402)	(#1,710.£13)	(41,024.023)	(ψ1,404.113)	(41,200,200)

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Reimbursable		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Operating Revenue						
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	479.120	433,906	387.808	355.078	348.321	354.089
Total Revenues	\$479.120	\$433.906	\$387.808	\$355.078	\$348.321	\$354.089
Operating Expense						
Labor:						
Payroll	\$127.994	\$139,897	\$132.884	\$124.997	\$126.236	\$129.284
Overtime	55.829	62.728	55,502	43.443	38.863	38.080
Health and Welfare	33.820	31.684	31.429	28,371	27.963	28,490
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	47.378	41.599	51.063	46.095	45.433	46.290
Other Fringe Benefits	34.766	33.269	32,138	29.011	28.595	29.134
Reimbursable Overhead	46.689	34,052	12,500	24,410	23,003	24,158
Total Labor Expenses	\$346.475	\$343.228	\$315.516	\$296.327	\$290.092	\$295.437
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$0,619	\$0.264	\$0.268	\$0.268	\$0.268	\$0,268
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	7.549	7,705	7.738	6.953	7.817	8.007
Claims	0.000	0.000	0,000	0.000	0.000	0,000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	30.550	18.793	15.244	13.811	13.827	13.984
Professional Services Contracts	4.593	2.500	0.907	0.696	0.709	0.728
Materials and Supplies	88.147	60,658	47.700	36.630	35.219	35.270
Other Business Expenses	1,187	0.756	0.436	0.393	0.388	0.395
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$132.644	\$90.678	\$72.292	\$58.750	\$58.228	\$58,653
Other Expense Adjustments;						
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Deprecation	\$479.120	\$433.906	\$387.808	\$355,078	\$348.321	\$354.089
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Triar ant Line (Railand	Ţ0,000	40,000	Ψ0,000	ψυ.υυυ	<del>\$0.000</del>	40,000

#### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable		<u> </u>				
Operating Revenue						
Farebox Revenue	\$768,739	\$278.435	\$407.179	\$652.787	\$801.037	\$815.974
Other Operating Revenue Capital and Other Reimbursements	40.504 479.120	540.409 433.906	31,218 387,808	34.458 355.078	36,820 348,321	42.384 354.089
Total Revenues	\$1,288.363	\$1,252.750	\$826.206	\$1,042.323	\$1,186.178	\$1,212.447
Operating Expense <u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$694,607	\$731.163	\$819.532	\$817.554	\$836.052	\$868.254
Overtime	200.954	200.005	221.674	216.576	214.013	218.054
Health and Welfare	144.832	152.092	175.005	182,807	191,619	201.948
OPEB Current Payments	60,181	67,277	78.255	81.977	86.491	91.273
Pension	184.513	214.500	219,565	221.173	226.211	225.711
Other Fringe Benefits	187,402	177,925	197.819	203,169	208.579	216,581
Reimbursable Overhead	0,000	0.000	0,000	0.000	0,000	0,000
Total Labor Expenses	\$1,472.489	\$1,542.963	\$1,711.849	\$1,723.256	\$1,762.966	\$1,821.821
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$81.146	\$80.856	\$89.391	\$106.456	\$109,126	\$109.686
Fuel	20.162	16.488	15.269	16,131	17.009	17.514
Insurance	27.875	29.781	32.910	35.659	40.734	45,862
Claims	9.995	4.546	4.612	4.682	4.755	4.851
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0,000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	92.730	90.574	120.467	150.808	139.416	130.653
Professional Services Contracts	35.594	49.212	49.512	46.225	42.462	45.830
Materials and Supplies	235.369 17.429	171.272 13.043	235,871 16,823	255.654	246.589 26.743	272.451 26.700
Other Business Expenses  Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$520.302	\$455.771	\$564.855	20.645 \$636.259	\$626.834	\$653.547
	7-7-1	7,00,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,	7000.200	V-2	V000.077
Other Expense Adjustments: Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	go 000	\$0,000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0,000 \$0,000	\$0,000
Total Office Experies Toyleamorite	40.000	<b>VO.000</b>	Ψ0.000	ψο.οσο	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$1,992.791	\$1,998.734	\$2,276.704	\$2,359,515	\$2,389.799	\$2,475.368
Depreciation	\$379.199	\$414.397	\$416,616	\$420.782	\$424.989	\$429.239
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	108.047	52,144	53,187	54.251	55,336	56.443
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	(12.034)	28.400	(34.400)	(33,300)	(8.300)	(60.500)
Environmental Remediation	9.955	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000
Total Expenses	\$2,477.958	\$2,495.675	\$2,714.108	\$2,803.248	\$2,863.824	\$2,902.549
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$1,189.595)	(\$1,242.925)	(\$1,887.902)	(\$1,760.925)	(\$1,677.646)	(\$1,690.101)
Cash Conversion Adjustments						
Depreciation	\$379.199	\$414.397	\$416.616	\$420,782	\$424,989	\$429.239
Operating/Capital	(17,128)	(7.839)	(26.217)	(15,246)	(13.167)	(12,641)
Other Cash Adjustments	62.487	106.916	27,290	30.866	61.651	5.208
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$424.558	\$513.473	\$417.689	\$436.402	\$473,473	\$421.806
Net Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$765.037)	(\$729.452)	(\$1,470.213)	(\$1,324.523)	(\$1,204.173)	(\$1,268.295)

# November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024 Cash Receipts and Expenditures (\$ in millions)

Receipts           Farebox Revenue         \$786.627         \$281.910         \$415.341         \$665.745         \$816.757         \$831.724           Other Operating Revenue         32.352         533.068         18.801         21.734         23.795         23.895           Capital and Other Reimbursements         417.749         449.567         361.125         339.358         334.670         340.952           Total Receipts         \$1,236.727         \$1,264.545         \$795.267         \$1,026.837         \$1,175.222         \$1,196.571		Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
Parebox Revenue   \$786.627   \$281.910   \$415.341   \$665.745   \$816.757   \$831.724   \$01000   \$12.734   \$23.755   \$23.855   \$		2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Farebox Revenue   \$788.627   \$281.910   \$415.341   \$685.745   \$816.757   \$831.724   \$10.000   \$21.734   \$23.795   \$23.895   \$30.000   \$23.895	Cash Receipts and Expenditures						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Other Operating Revenue	Receipts						
Capital and Other Reimbursements	Farebox Revenue	\$786.627	\$281.910	\$415.341	\$665.745	\$816.757	\$831.724
Total Receipts   \$1,236.727   \$1,264.545   \$795.267   \$1,026.837   \$1,175.222   \$1,196.571	Other Operating Revenue	32.352	533.068	18.801	21.734	23.795	23.895
Payroll   S880,810   \$726,178   \$809,918   \$807,718   \$825,986   \$857,954   \$87,901   \$194,785   \$202,680   \$21,674   \$216,576   \$214,013   \$218,054   \$201,000   \$194,785   \$202,680   \$221,674   \$216,576   \$214,013   \$218,054   \$201,000   \$194,000   \$137,699   \$175,005   \$182,307   \$191,619   \$201,948   \$0PEB Current Payments   \$60,188   \$63,053   78,255   \$21,177   \$262,11   \$227,11   \$217,000   \$182,807   \$191,619   \$201,948   \$0PEB Current Payments   \$60,188   \$63,053   78,255   \$21,177   \$262,11   \$227,11   \$177,000   \$182,807   \$191,619   \$201,948   \$191,77   \$201,948   \$191,77   \$201,948   \$191,77   \$201,948   \$191,77   \$201,948   \$191,77   \$201,948   \$191,77   \$201,948   \$191,77   \$201,948   \$191,77   \$201,948   \$191,77   \$201,948   \$191,77   \$201,948   \$191,949   \$201,969   \$207,579   \$215,581   \$201,949   \$201,969   \$207,579   \$215,581   \$201,949   \$201,969   \$207,579   \$215,581   \$201,949   \$201,949   \$201,969   \$207,579   \$215,581   \$201,949   \$201,949   \$201,949   \$201,949   \$201,949   \$201,949   \$201,949   \$201,949   \$201,949   \$215,949	Capital and Other Reimbursements	417.749	449.567	361.125	339,358	334.670	340.952
Payroll   \$680.810   \$726.178   \$809.918   \$807.718   \$825.986   \$857.94   Payroll   \$680.810   \$726.178   \$202.680   \$221.674   \$216.576   \$214.013   \$218.054   Health and Welfare   \$140.608   \$137.699   \$175.005   \$182.807   \$191.619   \$201.948   \$0.008   \$0.008   \$175.005   \$182.807   \$191.619   \$201.948   \$0.008   \$0.008   \$175.005   \$182.807   \$191.619   \$201.948   \$0.008   \$195.005   \$182.807   \$191.619   \$201.948   \$0.008   \$180.005   \$182.807   \$191.619   \$201.948   \$195.005   \$182.004   \$196.819   \$202.169   \$207.576   \$215.581   \$190.008   \$190.000   \$	Total Receipts	\$1,236.727	\$1,264.545	\$795.267	\$1,026.837	\$1,175.222	\$1,196.571
Payroll   \$880.810   \$728.178   \$809.918   \$807.718   \$825.986   \$857.918   \$000.000   \$000.000   \$0	Expenditures						
Overtime         194,785         202,680         221,674         216,576         214,013         218,054           Health and Welfare         140,608         137,699         175,005         182,807         191,619         201,948           OPEB Current Payments         60,188         68,055         78,255         81,977         86,491         91,273           Pension         180,552         212,176         219,565         221,173         226,211         225,711           Other Fringe Benefits         172,406         182,004         196,819         202,169         207,579         215,581           Contribution to GASB Fund         0,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000	<u>Labor:</u>						
Overtitine         194,785         202,880         221,674         216,576         214,013         218,054           Health and Welfare         140,808         137,899         175,005         182,807         191,619         201,948           OPEB Current Payments         60,188         68,053         78,255         81,977         86,491         91,273           Pension         180,532         212,716         219,565         221,173         226,211         225,711           Other Finge Benefits         172,406         182,004         196,819         202,169         207,579         215,581           Contribution to GASB Fund         0,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000 <td>Payroll</td> <td>\$680.810</td> <td>\$726.178</td> <td>\$809.918</td> <td>\$807.718</td> <td>\$825.986</td> <td>\$857.954</td>	Payroll	\$680.810	\$726.178	\$809.918	\$807.718	\$825.986	\$857.954
OPEB Current Payments         60.188         63.053         78.255         81.977         86.491         91.273           Pension         180.532         212.716         219.565         221.173         226.211         225.711           Other Fringe Benefits         172.406         182.004         196.819         202.169         207.679         215.581           Contribution to GASB Fund         0.000         17.514         19.469         17.163         15.269         16.131         17.009         17.514         18.000         17.514         18.000         17.514         18.000         17.514         18.000         18.000         18.000         18.000         18	Overtime	194,785	202.680	221.674	216.576	214.013	218.054
Pension	Health and Welfare	140.608	137.699	175.005	182.807	191.619	201.948
Other Fringe Benefits         172.406         182.004         196.819         202.169         207.579         215.581           Contribution to GASB Fund         0.000         1.000         1.001         1	OPEB Current Payments	60.188	63,053	78.255	81.977	86,491	91,273
Contribution to GASB Fund Reimbursable Overhead         0.000         0.0	Pension	180.532	212,716	219.565	221,173	226.211	225,711
Reimbursable Overhead         0.000<	Other Fringe Benefits	172,406	182.004	196.819	202,169	207,579	215.581
Non-Labor   State	Contribution to GASB Fund	0,000	0,000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Non-Labor   S1,429,328   S1,524,330   S1,701,236   S1,712,420   S1,751,899   S1,810.521	Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Electric Power   \$77.699   \$84.289   \$89.391   \$106.456   \$109.126   \$109.686   Fuel   19.469   17.163   15.269   16.131   17.009   17.514   Insurance   31.133   25.652   32.686   36.257   40.341   45.430   Claims   5.044   1.822   1.837   1.852   1.867   1.888   Paratransit Service Contracts   0.000   0.00	Total Labor Expenditures	\$1,429.328	\$1,524.330	\$1,701.236			
Electric Power   \$77.699   \$84.289   \$89.391   \$106.456   \$109.126   \$109.686   Fuel   19.469   17.163   15.269   16.131   17.009   17.514   Insurance   31.133   25.652   32.686   36.257   40.341   45.430   Claims   5.044   1.822   1.837   1.852   1.867   1.888   Paratransit Service Contracts   0.000   0.00	Non-Labor:						
Fuel         19.469         17.163         15.269         16.131         17.009         17.514           Insurance         31.133         25.652         32.686         36.257         40.341         45.430           Claims         5.044         1.822         1.837         1.852         1.867         1.888           Paratransit Service Contracts         0.000	<del></del>	\$77 699	\$84 289	\$89.391	\$106.456	\$109 126	\$109 686
Insurance   31.133   25.652   32.686   36.257   40.341   45.430   Claims   5.044   1.822   1.837   1.852   1.867   1.888   Paratransit Service Contracts   0.000   0							
Claims         5.044         1.822         1.837         1.852         1.867         1.888           Paratransit Service Contracts         0.000         0							
Paratransit Service Contracts         0.000 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>							
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts         115.731         94.369         120.467         150.808         139.416         130.653           Professional Services Contracts         41.907         40.979         35.862         31.892         27.413         30.029           Materials and Supplies         243.469         184.082         241.111         259.311         247.161         273.935           Other Business Expenses         21.995         15.708         19.460         23.275         29.443         29.460           Total Non-Labor Expenditures         \$556.447         \$464.064         \$556.083         \$625.982         \$611.776         \$638.595           Other Expenditure Adjustments:         \$15.902         \$5.603         \$8.161         \$12.958         \$15.720         \$15.750           Total Other Expense Adjustments         \$15.902         \$5.603         \$8.161         \$12.958         \$15.720         \$15.750           Total Expenditures         \$2,001.677         \$1,993.997         \$2,265.480         \$2,351.360         \$2,379.395         \$2,464.866           Net Cash Balance         (\$764.949)         (\$729.452)         (\$1,470.213)         (\$1,324.523)         (\$1,204.173)         (\$1,268.295)           Cash Timing and Availability Adjustment         (0.088) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
Professional Services Contracts         41.907         40.979         35.862         31.892         27.413         30.029           Materials and Supplies         243.469         184.082         241.111         259.311         247.161         273.935           Other Business Expenses         21.995         15.708         19.460         23.275         29.443         29.460           Total Non-Labor Expenditures         \$556.447         \$464.064         \$556.083         \$625.982         \$611.776         \$638.595           Other Expenditure Adjustments:         \$15.902         \$5.603         \$8.161         \$12.958         \$15.720         \$15.750           Total Other Expense Adjustments         \$15.902         \$5.603         \$8.161         \$12.958         \$15.720         \$15.750           Total Expenditures         \$2,001.677         \$1,993.997         \$2,265.480         \$2,351.360         \$2,379.395         \$2,464.866           Net Cash Balance         (\$764.949)         (\$729.452)         (\$1,470.213)         (\$1,204.173)         (\$1,268.295)           Cash Timing and Availability Adjustment         (0.088)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)							
Materials and Supplies         243,469         184,082         241.111         259,311         247,161         273,935           Other Business Expenses         21.995         15.708         19.460         23.275         29.443         29.460           Total Non-Labor Expenditures         \$556.447         \$464.064         \$556.083         \$625.982         \$611.776         \$638.595           Other Expenditure Adjustments:         0ther         \$15.902         \$5.603         \$8.161         \$12.958         \$15.720         \$15.750           Total Other Expense Adjustments         \$15.902         \$5.603         \$8.161         \$12.958         \$15.720         \$15.750           Total Expenditures         \$2,001.677         \$1,993.997         \$2,265.480         \$2,351.360         \$2,379.395         \$2,464.866           Net Cash Balance         (\$764.949)         (\$729.452)         (\$1,470.213)         (\$1,204.173)         (\$1,268.295)           Cash Timing and Availability Adjustment         (0.088)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)	, <del>-</del>						
Other Business Expenses         21.995         15.708         19.460         23.275         29.443         29.460           Total Non-Labor Expenditures         \$556.447         \$464.064         \$556.083         \$625.982         \$611.776         \$638.595           Other Expenditure Adjustments:         \$15.902         \$5.603         \$8.161         \$12.958         \$15.720         \$15.750           Total Other Expense Adjustments         \$15.902         \$5.603         \$8.161         \$12.958         \$15.720         \$15.750           Total Expenditures         \$2,001.677         \$1,993.997         \$2,265.480         \$2,351.360         \$2,379.395         \$2,464.866           Net Cash Balance         (\$764.949)         (\$729.452)         (\$1,470.213)         (\$1,204.173)         (\$1,268.295)           Cash Timing and Availability Adjustment         (0.088)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)							
Total Non-Labor Expenditures         \$556.447         \$464.064         \$556.083         \$625.982         \$611.776         \$638.595           Other Expenditure Adjustments:         0ther         \$15.902         \$5.603         \$8.161         \$12.958         \$15.720         \$15.750           Total Other Expense Adjustments         \$15.902         \$5.603         \$8.161         \$12.958         \$15.720         \$15.750           Total Expenditures         \$2,001.677         \$1,993.997         \$2,265.480         \$2,379.395         \$2,464.866           Net Cash Balance         (\$764.949)         (\$729.452)         (\$1,470.213)         (\$1,204.173)         (\$1,268.295)           Cash Timing and Availability Adjustment         (0.088)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)	• •						
Other Expenditure Adjustments:           Other         \$15.902         \$5.603         \$8.161         \$12.958         \$15.720         \$15.750           Total Other Expense Adjustments         \$15.902         \$5.603         \$8.161         \$12.958         \$15.720         \$15.750           Total Expenditures         \$2,001.677         \$1,993.997         \$2,265.480         \$2,351.360         \$2,379.395         \$2,464.866           Net Cash Balance         (\$764.949)         (\$729.452)         (\$1,470.213)         (\$1,324.523)         (\$1,204.173)         (\$1,268.295)           Cash Timing and Availability Adjustment         (0.088)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)							
Other         \$15.902         \$5.603         \$8.161         \$12.958         \$15.720         \$15.750           Total Other Expense Adjustments         \$15.902         \$5.603         \$8.161         \$12.958         \$15.720         \$15.750           Total Expenditures         \$2,001.677         \$1,993.997         \$2,265.480         \$2,351.360         \$2,379.395         \$2,464.866           Net Cash Balance         (\$764.949)         (\$729.452)         (\$1,470.213)         (\$1,324.523)         (\$1,204.173)         (\$1,268.295)           Cash Timing and Availability Adjustment         (0.088)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)	Total non Euser Esperialist	40401441	<b>9404.004</b>	<del></del>	4020.002	<b>V</b> 0.1.7.70	Ψοσο.σσο
Total Other Expense Adjustments         \$15.902         \$5.603         \$8.161         \$12.958         \$15.720         \$15.750           Total Expenditures         \$2,001.677         \$1,993.997         \$2,265.480         \$2,351.360         \$2,379.395         \$2,464.866           Net Cash Balance         (\$764.949)         (\$729.452)         (\$1,470.213)         (\$1,324.523)         (\$1,204.173)         (\$1,268.295)           Cash Timing and Availability Adjustment         (0.088)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)		645 000	<b>65 000</b>	60.404	640.050	CAE 700	645.750
Total Expenditures         \$2,001.677         \$1,993.997         \$2,265.480         \$2,351.360         \$2,379.395         \$2,464.866           Net Cash Balance         (\$764.949)         (\$729.452)         (\$1,470.213)         (\$1,324.523)         (\$1,204.173)         (\$1,268.295)           Cash Timing and Availability Adjustment         (0.088)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)         (0.000)		<del></del>					
Net Cash Balance         (\$764.949)         (\$729.452)         (\$1,470.213)         (\$1,324.523)         (\$1,204.173)         (\$1,268.295)           Cash Timing and Availability Adjustment         (0.088)         (0.000)	Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$15.902	\$5.003	\$0.101	\$12,938	\$15.720	\$10.700
Cash Timing and Availability Adjustment (0.088) (0.000) (0.000) (0.000) (0.000)	Total Expenditures	\$2,001.677	\$1,993.997	\$2,265.480	\$2,351.360	\$2,379.395	\$2,464.866
	Net Cash Balance	(\$764.949)	(\$729.452)	(\$1,470.213)	(\$1,324.523)	(\$1,204.173)	(\$1,268.295)
Net Cash Balance after Cash Timing & Availability Adj (\$765.037) (\$729.452) (\$1,470.213) (\$1,324.523) (\$1,204.173) (\$1,268.295)	Cash Timing and Availability Adjustment	(0.088)	(0.000)	(0.000)	(0.000)	(0.000)	(0.000)
	Net Cash Balance after Cash Timing & Availability Adj	(\$765.037)	(\$729.452)	(\$1,470.213)	(\$1,324.523)	(\$1,204.173)	(\$1,268.295)

### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
(\$ in millions)

	Actual 2019	November Forecast 2020	Final Proposed Budget 2021	2022	2023	2024
Cash Flow Adjustments	<del></del>					
Receipts						
Farebox Revenue	\$17.888	\$3.475	\$8.162	\$12.958	\$15.720	\$15.750
Other Operating Revenue	(8.152)	(7.341)	(12.417)	(12.724)	(13.025)	(18.489)
Capital and Other Reimbursements	(61.371)	15.661	(26.683)	(15,720)	(13,651)	(13,137)
Total Receipts	(\$51.635)	\$11.795	(\$30.939)	(\$15.486)	(\$10.956)	(\$15.876)
Expenditures						
Labor:						
Payroli	\$13,796	\$4.985	\$9.614	\$9.836	\$10.066	\$10.300
Overtime	6.169	(2.675)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	4.224	14.393	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	(0.007)	4.224	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	3.982	1,784	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	14.996	(4.079)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1.000
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$43.161	\$18.633	\$10.613	\$10.836	\$11.067	\$11.300
Mari Labora						
Non-Labor:	<b>#0.440</b>	(00.400)	0.000	60.000	#0.000	<b>#0.000</b>
Electric Power	\$3.448	(\$3.433)	0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.693	(0.675)	0.000 0.224	0.000	0.000	0.000 0.432
Insurance	(3.258)	4,129 2.724	0.22 <del>4</del> 2.775	(0.598)	0.393 2.888	2,963
Claims	4.951	0.000	0.000	2.830 0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000				0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	(23.000)	(3.795)	0.000	0.000		15,801
Professional Services Contracts	(6.313)	8,233	13.650	14.333	15.049	
Materials and Supplies	(8.100)		(5.240)	(3.657)	(0.572)	(1.484) (2.760)
Other Business Expenses	(4.566)	(2.665)	(2.637)	(2.630) <b>\$10.277</b>	(2.700) <b>\$15.058</b>	\$14.952
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	(\$36.145)	(\$8.293)	\$8.772	\$10.211	\$10,000	\$14.332
Other Expenditure Adjustments:						
Other Expense Adjustments	(\$15.902)	(\$5.603)	(\$8.161)	(\$12,958)	(\$15.720)	(\$15.750)
Total Other Expenditure Ajustments	(\$15.902)	(\$5.603)	(\$8.161)	(\$12.958)	(\$15.720)	(\$15.750)
Total Expenditures	(\$8.886)	\$4.737	\$11.224	\$8.155	\$10.404	\$10.502
	****	****	2414 - 2		***	·** -=-· 1
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation	(\$60.521)	\$16.532	(\$19.714)	(\$7.331)	(\$0.552)	(\$5.375)
Depreciation	\$379,199	\$414.397	\$416.616	\$420,782	\$424,989	\$429.239
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	108.047	52,144	53.187	54.251	55,336	56,443
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	(12.034)		(34.400)	(33.300)	(8.300)	(60.500)
Environmental Remediation	9.955	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000
Cash Timing and Availability Adjustment	(880.0)		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$424.558	\$513.473	\$417.689	\$436.402	\$473.473	\$421.806

#### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

## Ridership (Utilization) and Revenue (in millions)

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
RIDERSHIP.						
Monthly Ridership	48.079	15,382	24.898	40.394	50.273	52.587
Weekly Ridership	2.502	0.869	1.295	2.042	2.466	2.471
Total Commutation	50.581	16,251	26.192	42.436	52,740	55.057
One-way Full Fare	10.183	3.335	5.261	8.375	10.137	10.146
One-way Off-Peak	18,996	6.922	10,129	16.085	19.438	19.456
All Other	11.345	4.229	6.129	9.818	11.892	11.903
Total Non-Commutation	40.524	14.486	21.520	34.279	41.467	41.505
Total Ridership	91.105	30.738	47.712	76.714	94.207	96.562

#### FAREBOX REVENUE

Baseline Total Farebox Revenue \$768.739 \$278.435 \$407.179 \$652.787 \$801.037 \$815.974

#### MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD November Financial Plan 2021-2024

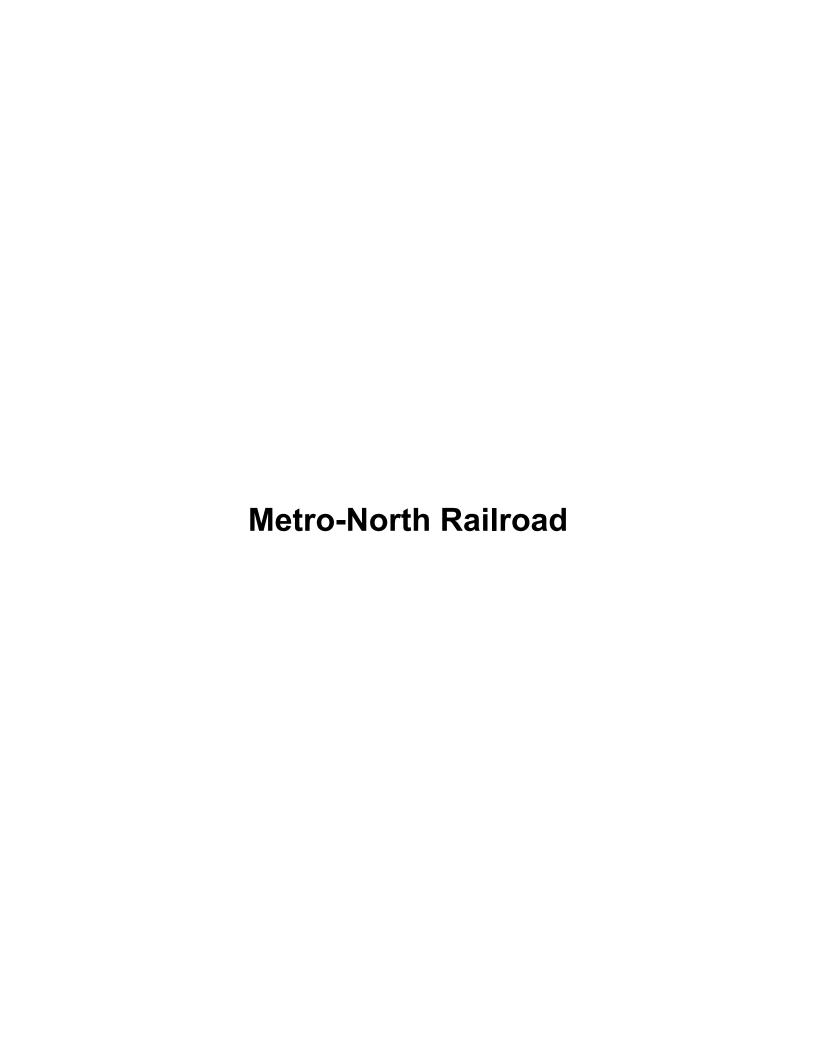
## Total Positions by Function and Department Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full Time Equivalents

			2021			
		2020	Final			
	2019	November	Proposed			
FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	Actual	Forecast	Budget	2022	2023	2024
Administration						
Executive VP	1	1	1	1	1	1
Enterprise Asset Management	6	7	7	7	7	7
Sr Vice President - Engineering	1	2	2	2	8	8
Labor Relations	16	17	17	17	17	17
Procurement & Logistics (excl. Stores)	63	72	69	67	65	65
Human Resources	34	37	37	37	37	37
Sr VP Administration	2	2	2	2	.2	2
Strategic Investments	13	14	14	14	14	14
President	7	8	8	8	8	8
VP & CFO	2	2	2	2	2	2
Information Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0
Controller	46	44	45	45	45	45
Management and Budget	14	17	17	17	17	17
BPM, Controls, & Compliance	4	4	4	4	4.	4
Market Dev. & Public Affairs	68	70	70	70	70	70
Gen. Counsel & Secretary	28	30	31	31	31	31
Diversity Management	3	3	3	3	3	-3
Security	10	15	15	15	15	15
System Safety	35	46	46	46	42	42
Training	66	69	68	68	68	68
Service Planning	27	30	28	28	22	22
Rolling Stock Programs	9	17	17	17	17	17
Sr Vice President - Operations	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total Administration	457	509	505	503	497	497
Operations						
Train Operations	2,330	2,385	2,453	2,429	2,371	2,371
Customer Service	308	330	480	480	480	480
Total Operations	2,638	2,715	2,933	2,909	2,851	2,851
Maintenance	4.007	2.050	0.000	0.055	0.444	0.444
Engineering	1,997	2,058	2,088	2,055	2,141	2,141
Equipment	2,109	2,092	2,314	2,362	2,425	2,543
Procurement (Stores)  Total Maintenance	96 4.202	95 <b>4.245</b>	95 <b>4,49</b> 7	111 4,528	111 4.677	111 4,795
Total Maintenance	4,202	7,270	7,707	4,020	7,077	4,700
Engineering/Capital						
Department of Program Management	125	152	152	151	150	150
Special Projects	53	63	62	62	50	50
Positive Train Control	12	14	3	3	.3	3
Total Engineering/Capital	190	229	217	216	203	203
Total Baseline Positions	7,487	7,698	8,152	8,156	8,228	8,346
Non-Reimbursable	6,499	6,460	7,039	7,212	7,269	7,387
Reimbursable	988	1,239	1,113	944	959	959
Total Full-Time	7,487	7,698	8,152	8,156	8,228	8,346
Total Full-Time Equivalents	/, <del>4</del> 0/	7,080	6, ISZ	6,156	0,220	0,340
rotar an rano Equivalente	-	•	-	-	-	-

# November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024 Total Positions by Function and Occupational Group Non-Reimbursable and Reimbursable

	Actual 2019	November Forecast 2020	Final Proposed Budget 2021	2022	2023	2024
FUNCTION / OCCUPATIONAL GROUP						
Administration						
Managers/Supervisors	243	271	271	271	268	268
Professional/Technical/Clerical	109	134	130	112	109	109
Operational Hourlies	105	104	104	120	120	120
Total Administration Headcount	457	509	505	503	497	497
Operations						
Managers/Supervisors	307	330	364	352	349	349
Professional/Technical/Clerical	98	1.08	123	123	123	123
Operational Hourlies	2,233	2,277	2,446	2,434	2,379	2,379
Total Operations Headcount	2,638	2,715	2,933	2,909	2,851	2,851
Maintenance						
Managers/Supervisors	776	898	956	854	869	886
Professional/Technical/Clerical	236	280	307	320	338	338
Operational Hourlies	3,190	3,067	3,234	3,355	3,470	3,571
Total Maintenance Headcount	4,202	4,245	4,497	4,528	4,677	4,795
Engineering / Capital						
Managers/Supervisors	141	161	154	153	140	140
Professional/Technical/Clerical	49	68	63	63	63	63
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Engineering Headcount	190	229	217	216	203	203
Public Safety						
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Public Safety Headcount	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Positions						
Managers/Supervisors	1,467	1,660	1,745	1,630	1,626	1,643
Professional/Technical/ Clerical	492	590	623	618	633	633
Operational Hourlies	5,528	5,448	5,784	5,909	5,969	6,070
Total Positions	7,487	7,698	8,152	8,156	8,228	8,346

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



### **Staff Summary**

Subject MNR 2021 Budget and 2021-2024 Financial Plan Adoption	Date December 4, 2020
Department Budget	Vendor Name
Department Head Name	Contract Number
Steven Weiss  Department Head Signature	Contract Manager Name
Project Manager Name	Table of Contents Ref#
,	Table of Coliterits Rei#

	Board Action								
Order To Date Approval Info Or									
1	MNR&LIRR Comm. Mtg.	12/16/2020							
2	MTA Fin. Comm.	12/16/2020							
3	MTA Board Mtg.	12/16/2020							

	Internal Approvals							
Order	Approval	Order	Approval					
3	President	- 1	Budget					
	VP Operations		VP Capital Programs					
2	VP Finance		Engr/Const					
	Controller (//)		Project Reporting					

	Internal Approvals (cont.)								
Order	Approval	Order	Approval	Order	Approval	Order	Approval		
	VP Planning & Development		Corporate & Public Affairs		Labor Relations		General Counsel		
	Press		VP Human Resources		Human Resources		Other		

#### Purpose

To secure MTA Board adoption of the MTA Metro-North Railroad's (MNR) 2020 November Forecast, 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024.

#### Discussion:

The 2021 Final Proposed Budget, which is consistent with information presented to the Board in November, maintains funding of key initiatives which directly improve the reliability and safe delivery of service, enhance the customer experience and ensure regulatory compliance. Metro-North projections do not include the estimated impacts from projected fare increases in New York State and MTA policy actions. These impacts will be presented as part of MTA consolidated materials.

#### Our Strategic Plan: Our Railroad, Our Vision, Our Future

In June of 2016, we launched a new five-year Metro-North Strategic Plan. Our mission is to be a safe, reliable and efficient railroad providing regional mobility and excellent service to our customers.

Through the three priorities of Our Customers, Our Infrastructure and Our People, an engaged workforce will continue to progress Metro-North Railroad towards fulfilling Our Mission.

- Our Customers Consistently meet customer expectations by ensuring safe, reliable, accessible and comfortable service, and by providing timely, accurate and open communication.
- Our Infrastructure Ensure that all assets are in a state of good repair.
- Our People Be an engaged, accountable and high performing workforce.

The November Financial Plan focuses on resources to continue the support of Metro-North's Strategic Plan. October 2018 saw the launch of Metro-North's "Way Ahead" Program, which lays out how Metro-North will continue to set the standard for safety, reliability and innovation in delivering excellent customer service.

The COVID-19 pandemic and the subsequent slowdown in the economy resulted in a severe decline in the utilization of Metro-North's transportation services and increases in expenses for cleaning and employee protection,

The legal name of MTA Metro-North Railroad is Metro-North Commuter Railroad Company

severely impacting MNR's funding envelope unlike anything previously experienced. As a result of the significant decrease in ridership, MNR implemented a reduced service schedule which allowed us to continue to provide much needed service to our first responders and health care professionals while "rightsizing" service levels.

Since the outbreak of COVID-19, Metro-North Railroad has worked tirelessly to promote and provide a clean and healthy environment for our employees, customers and contractors. Metro-North routinely sanitizes and disinfects trains, stations and common spaces throughout the territory to prevent the spread and transmission of the virus.

Despite the COVID-19 pandemic, over the past year, Metro-North has continued to realize key aspects of its vision. Significant accomplishments include installation of on-board cameras and video recording equipment in 100% of Metro-North passenger trains and locomotives, remaining on track to meet the federal mandate for the installation of Positive Train Control (PTC), and receiving a new Track Geometry Inspection Vehicle planned for service in the spring of 2021. And with COVID-related schedule reductions, we have been able to maintain our focus on our SMARTRACK program enabling crews to continue the completion of critical infrastructure work by strategically shutting down continuous segments of the track with minimal to no impact on service delivery.

New investments that are included in the November Financial Plan focus on ensuring resources to maintain Positive Train Control, provide right-of-way infrastructure enhancements to ensure safe operations, and implement a system to provide real time customer communication on seating availability via TrainTime<sup>™</sup> app or on the Digital Customer Information Screens.

#### **Additional Savings Actions**

Metro-North has identified and begun implementing a program of significant Additional Savings Actions, which include reduced reliance on outside consultants and contractors, reduced non-service-related expenses, and reduced Overtime. These reductions provide savings throughout the Plan period and are captured and presented as part of MTA Consolidated materials; savings will be reflected in Agency financials in the February Plan.

#### 2020 November Forecast-Baseline

The 2020 Non-Reimbursable forecast reflects revenues totaling \$622.9 million, including \$262.8 million of Farebox Revenues and \$360.1 million in Other Operating Revenue. Total Operating Expense projections of \$1,655.3 million consist of labor costs of \$978.5 million, non-labor costs of \$360.8 million and non-cash liability adjustments of \$316.0 million. After including cash adjustments of \$244.2 million, the projected net cash deficit is \$788.2 million, of which \$497.3 million represents the MTA share and \$291.0 million the CDOT share. Total Reimbursable expense projections of \$336.8 million are fully offset by capital reimbursements. Total end-of-year authorized positions are projected at 7,139 and include 6,521 Non-Reimbursable positions and 618 Reimbursable positions.

#### 2021 Final Proposed Budget-Baseline

The 2021 Final Proposed Non-Reimbursable budget reflects revenues totaling \$450.7 million. Farebox Revenue of \$405.5 million reflects ridership growth based on McKinsey's analysis, which projects a gradual return to pre-pandemic levels by 2023. Other Operating Revenue of \$45.3 million reflects GCT net retail revenues, advertising, and outlying station & parking revenue. Total Operating Expense projections of \$1,727.6 million consist of labor costs of \$999.2 million, non-labor costs of \$406.0 million and non-cash liability adjustments of \$322.4 million. After including cash adjustments of \$237.6 million, the projected net cash deficit is \$1,039.2 million, of which \$774.9 million represents the MTA share and \$264.3 million the CDOT share. Total Reimbursable expense projections of \$302.4 million are fully offset by capital reimbursements. Total end-of-year authorized positions are projected at 7,362 and include 6,666 Non-Reimbursable positions and 696 Reimbursable positions.

<u>Impact on Funding</u>: The 2020 November Forecast, the 2021 Final Proposed Budget and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024, which are presented in the attached tables, are consistent with the proposed MTA Financial Plan.

Recommendation: It is recommended that the MTA Board adopt the 2020 November Forecast, the 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024 for MTA Metro-North Railroad.

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Non-Reimbursable						
Operating Revenue						
Farebox Revenue	\$756.680	\$262.801	\$405.474	\$643.688	\$783.671	\$789.475
Other Operating Revenue	57.200	360.063	45.259	61.942	65.817	74.649
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Revenues	\$813.879	\$622.864	\$450.733	\$705.630	\$849.487	\$864.124
Operating Expense						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$536.089	\$540.858	\$563.181	\$585.836	\$598.740	\$613.603
Overtime	99.482	93.319	97.157	100.225	102.305	104.471
Health and Welfare	109.252	114.180	119.921	125.228	127.825	131.955
OPEB Current Payments	38.132	40.000	37.000	38.000	39.000	39.000
Pension	110.010	129.849	123.068	122.597	123.509	121.853
Other Fringe Benefits	126.786	126.675	131.940	136.668	139.395	142.503
Reimbursable Overhead	(77.956)	(66.414)	(73.098)	(65.909)	(64.987)	(67.016)
Total Labor Expenses	\$941.796	\$978.467	\$999.169	\$1,042.645	\$1,065.787	\$1,086.371
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$70.393	\$51.257	\$71.026	\$67.893	\$68.426	\$68.754
Fuel	19.266	10.664	20.234	20.381	20.105	19.838
Insurance	16.410	17.248	20.716	23.384	27.039	31.644
Claims	2.603	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	113.545	117.133	121.938	123.314	126.321	128.292
Professional Services Contracts	41.245	41.916	46.789	43.699	41.830	43.313
Materials and Supplies	107.389	102.422	105.393	109.710	106.423	103.897
Other Business Expenses	26.569	19.126	18.872	23.062	26.449	26.818
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$397.421	\$360.765	\$405.970	\$412.444	\$417.593	\$423.556
Total Non-Labor Expenses	φ391.421	\$300.703	\$403.970	\$412.444	φ417.3 <del>3</del> 3	φ423.330
Other Expense Adjustments:	** ***	** ***		****	** ***	****
Other Expense Adjustments  Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>
Total Caro Espando Asjadanonio	φσσ	70.000	<b>70.000</b>	<b>V</b> 0.000	Ψο.οοο	*******
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$1,339.216	\$1,339.232	\$1,405.139	\$1,455.089	\$1,483.380	\$1,509.927
Depreciation	\$241.596	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	112.232	69.446	69.657	62.653	62.050	64.850
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	(3.699)	(3.930)	2.270	2.200	17.510	(13.000)
Environmental Remediation	3.050	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000
Total Expenses	\$1,692.395	\$1,655.254	\$1,727.573	\$1,770.448	\$1,813.446	\$1,812.283
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$878.516)	(\$1,032.390)	(\$1,276.839)	(\$1,064.819)	(\$963.959)	(\$948.159)
Sarking (Saligit)	(40.0.010)	(71,002.000)	(71,210.000)	(+1,00-1010)	(4000.000)	(40-10.100)
Cash Conversion Adjustments						
Depreciation	\$241.596	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507
Operating/Capital	(66.275)	(37.145)	(76.771)	(29.663)	(13.629)	(23.405)
Other Cash Adjustments	85.870 <sup>°</sup>	34.788	67.892	56.386	71.949 <sup>°</sup>	45.695
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$261.191	\$244.150	\$237.628	\$273.230	\$304.827	\$268.797
Net Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$617.325)	(\$788.240)	(\$1,039.211)	(\$791.589)	(\$659.132)	(\$679.362)
. , ,			. , ,			,

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Reimbursable	-					
Operating Revenue						
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
MNR - MTA	142.322	127.035	138.003	131.566	135.199	135.907
MNR - CDOT	110.812	167.675	150.791	89.006	91.557	97.660
MNR - Other	<u>27.308</u>	<u>42.051</u>	<u>13.569</u>	<u>17.045</u>	<u>13.311</u>	<u>14.342</u>
Capital and Other Reimbursements	280.442	336.760	302.363	237.617	240.067	247.909
Total Revenues	\$280.442	\$336.760	\$302.363	\$237.617	\$240.067	\$247.909
Operating Expense						
Labor:						
Payroll	\$52.604	\$48.259	\$53.565	\$55.187	\$56.995	\$58.745
Overtime	30.415	24.726	29.757	32.492	34.106	35.838
Health and Welfare	17.811	16.193	18.600	19.466	20.181	20.928
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	13.103	12.449	14.709	15.401	15.982	16.560
Other Fringe Benefits	14.226	12.241	13.990	14.647	15.194	15.754
Reimbursable Overhead	73.566	64.626	70.720	65.342	64.405	66.480
Total Labor Expenses	\$201.726	\$178.494	\$201.342	\$202.535	\$206.862	\$214.306
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$0.338	(\$0.097)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	3.220	1.071	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.005	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	30.171	41.747	10.059	14.218	14.680	14.574
Professional Services Contracts	22.365	61.072	31.174	4.041	4.140	4.242
Materials and Supplies	22.270	54.221	59.397	16.822	14.385	14.786
Other Business Expenses	0.347	0.252	0.391	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$78.717	\$158.266	\$101.021	\$35.082	\$33.205	\$33.603
Other Expense Adjustments:						
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Deprecation	\$280.442	\$336.760	\$302.363	\$237.617	\$240.067	\$247.909
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0,000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Het Surpius/(Deficit)	φυ.υυυ	φυ.υυυ	φυ.υυ	φυ.υυυ	φυ.υυυ	φυ.υυυ

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable						
Operating Revenue						
Farebox Revenue	\$756.680	\$262.801	\$405.474	\$643.688	\$783.671	\$789.475
Other Operating Revenue	57.200	360.063	45.259	61.942	65.817	74.649
MNR - MTA	142.322	127.035	138.003	131.566	135.199	135.907
MNR - CDOT	110.812	167.675	150.791	89.006	91.557	97.660
MNR - Other	<u>27.308</u>	<u>42.051</u>	<u>13.569</u>	<u>17.045</u>	<u>13.311</u>	<u>14.342</u>
Capital and Other Reimbursements	280.442	336.760	302.363	237.617	240.067	247.909
Total Revenues	\$1,094.322	\$959.624	\$753.097	\$943.247	\$1,089.555	\$1,112.033
Operating Expense						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$588.693	\$589.117	\$616.746	\$641.023	\$655.735	\$672.348
Overtime	129.897	118.045	126.914	132.718	136.411	140.309
Health and Welfare	127.063	130.373	138.521	144.694	148.006	152.884
OPEB Current Payments	38.132	40.000	37.000	38.000	39.000	39.000
Pension	123.114	142.298	137.777	137.997	139.491	138.414
Other Fringe Benefits	141.013	138.916	145.930	151.315	154.590	158.258
Reimbursable Overhead	(4.390)	(1.788)	(2.378)	(0.567)	(0.583)	(0.535)
Total Labor Expenses	\$1,143.521	\$1,156.961	\$1,200.511	\$1,245.180	\$1,272.650	\$1,300.677
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$70.731	\$51.160	\$71.026	\$67.893	\$68.426	\$68.754
Fuel	19.267	10.664	20.234	20.381	20.105	19.838
Insurance	19.630	18.319	20.716	23.384	27.039	31.644
Claims	2.608	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	143.716	158.880	131.997	137.532	141.001	142.866
Professional Services Contracts	63.610	102.988	77.963	47.741	45.970	47.555
Materials and Supplies	129.659	156.643	164.790	126.532	120.808	118.684
Other Business Expenses	26.916	19.378	19.264	23.062	26.449	26.818
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$476.137	\$519.031	\$506.991	\$447.525	\$450.798	\$457.159
Other Expense Adjustments:						
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$1,619.658	\$1,675.992	\$1,707.502	\$1,692.705	\$1,723.447	\$1,757.836
Depreciation	\$241.596	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	112.232	69.446	69.657	62.653	62.050	64.850
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	(3.699)	(3.930)	2.270	2.200	17.510	(13.000)
Environmental Remediation	3.050	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000
Total Expenses	\$1,972.837	\$1,992.015	\$2,029.936	\$2,008.065	\$2,053.513	\$2,060.192
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$878.516)	(\$1,032.390)	(\$1,276.839)	(\$1,064.819)	(\$963.959)	(\$948.159)
	(40.0.0.0)	(+ .,032.000)	(+ .,= / 0.000)	(+ .,+ 5 6 10)	(+000.000)	(++ 101100)
Cash Conversion Adjustments						
Depreciation	\$241.596	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507
Operating/Capital	(66.275)	(37.145)	(76.771)	(29.663)	(13.629)	(23.405)
Other Cash Adjustments	85.870	34.788	67.892	56.386	71.949	45.695
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$261.191	\$244.150	\$237.628	\$273.230	\$304.827	\$268.797
Net Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$617.325)	(\$788.240)	(\$1,039.211)	(\$791.589)	(\$659.132)	(\$679.362)

#### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

## Cash Receipts and Expenditures (\$ in millions)

	Actual 2019	November Forecast 2020	Final Proposed Budget 2021	2022	2023	2024
Cash Receipts and Expenditures						
Receipts						
Farebox Revenue	\$743.736	\$256.599	\$395.990	\$626.822	\$766.469	\$772.004
Other Operating Revenue	107.667	385.038	79.832	88.975	93.475	97.581
MNR - MTA	163.462	130.853	142.040	130.401	134.963	135.330
MNR - CDOT	102.833	167.675	150.791	89.006	91.557	97.660
MNR - Other	<u>30.741</u>	<u>42.051</u>	<u>13.569</u>	<u>17.045                                    </u>	<u>13.311</u>	<u>14.342</u>
Capital and Other Reimbursements	297.036	340.579	306.400	236.452	239.831	247.332
Total Receipts	\$1,148.439	\$982.216	\$782.221	\$952.249	\$1,099.775	\$1,116.917
Expenditures						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$592.343	\$599.591	\$620.216	\$637.675	\$651.813	\$662.907
Overtime	129.609	121.314	128.986	132.147	136.631	139.312
Health and Welfare	145.031	142.374	150.692	156.718	160.258	165.411
OPEB Current Payments	38.382	40.000	37.000	38.000	39.000	39.000
Pension	126.554	142.354	137.833	137.694	139.175	138.076
Other Fringe Benefits	144.228	137.519	142.914	146.741	150.112	152.448
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$1,176.147	\$1,183.152	\$1,217.640	\$1,248.975	\$1,276.989	\$1,297.154
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$76.454	\$53.041	\$72.952	\$69.864	\$70.444	\$70.820
Fuel	18.221	10.164	19.725	19.861	19.575	19.298
Insurance	20.609	20.223	21.397	25.382	28.333	33.259
Claims	24.849	1.146	3.266	1.146	1.146	1.146
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	178.554	182.556	170.995	158.043	145.713	147.498
Professional Services Contracts	80.861	101.484	90.138	47.763	45.993	47.578
Materials and Supplies	152.582	162.681	178.694	130.226	124.214	119.535
Other Business Expenses	37.487	56.010	46.625	42.579	46.499	59.992
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$589.617	\$587.304	\$603.792	\$494.863	\$481.918	\$499.125
Other Expenditure Adjustments:						
Other Expenditure Adjustments.  Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
	70.000	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	******	*******	******	70.000
Total Expenditures	\$1,765.764	\$1,770.456	\$1,821.433	\$1,743.839	\$1,758.907	\$1,796.279
Net Cash Balance	(\$617.325)	(\$788.240)	(\$1,039.211)	(\$791.589)	(\$659.132)	(\$679.362)
NEL CASH DAIANCE	(\$017.325)	(\$100.24U)	(\$1,039.211)	(\$05.1509)	(\$659.132)	(4013.302)
Subsidies						
MTA	\$413.967	\$497.253	\$774.889	\$589.713	\$492.421	\$510.722
CDOT	145.782	290.988	264.322	201.876	166.711	168.641
Total Subsidies	\$559.749	\$788.240	\$1,039.211	\$791.589	\$659.132	\$679.362
i otai Substutes	φοο <b>ઝ.</b> / 49	<b>⊅100.∠4</b> U	φ1,U39.Z11	₹00.1°€1¢	φου <b>υ. 1</b> 32	<b>Φ</b> 01∃.30∠

#### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
(\$ in millions)

	Actual 2019	November Forecast 2020	Final Proposed Budget 2021	2022	2023	2024
Cash Flow Adjustments	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Receipts						
Farebox Revenue	(\$12.944)	(\$6.202)	(\$9.484)	(\$16.866)	(\$17.202)	(\$17.471)
Other Operating Revenue	50.467	24.975	34.572	27.033	27.658	22.932
MNR - MTA	21.140	3.818	4.037	(1.164)	(0.236)	(0.578)
MNR - CDOT	(7.979)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
MNR - Other	<u>3.433</u>	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>
Total Capital and Other Reimbursements	\$16.594	\$3.818	\$4.037	(\$1.164)	(\$0.236)	(\$0.578)
Total Receipts	\$54.117	\$22.591	\$29.125	\$9.003	\$10.220	\$4.884
Expenditures						
Labor:						
Payroll	(\$3.650)	(\$10.474)	(\$3.470)	\$3.348	\$3.921	\$9.441
Overtime	0.288	(3.269)	(2.072)	0.570	(0.219)	0.997
Health and Welfare	(17.968)	(12.001)	(12.171)	(12.024)	(12.251)	(12.527)
OPEB Current Payments	(0.250)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	(3.440)	(0.055)	(0.055)	0.303	0.316	0.338
Other Fringe Benefits	(3.215)	1.396	3.016	4.575	4.477	5.810
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	(4.390)	(1.788)	(2.378)	(0.567)	(0.583)	(0.535)
Total Labor Expenditures	(\$32.626)	(\$26.190)	(\$17.129)	(\$3.795)	(\$4.339)	\$3.523
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	(\$5.723)	(\$1.881)	(1.926)	(\$1.971)	(\$2.018)	(\$2.066)
Fuel	1.046	0.499	0.509	0.520	0.530	0.541
Insurance	(0.979)	(1.903)	(0.681)	(1.998)	(1.295)	(1.615)
Claims	(22.241)	(0.146)	(2.266)	(0.146)	(0.146)	(0.146)
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	(34.838)	(23.676)	(38.998)	(20.511)	(4.713)	(4.632)
Professional Services Contracts	(17.251)	1.504	(12.175)	(0.022)	(0.023)	(0.023)
Materials and Supplies	(22.923)	(6.038)	(13.904)	(3.693)	(3.406)	(0.852)
Other Business Expenses	(10.571)	(36.633)	(27.361)	(19.517)	(20.050)	(33.173)
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	(\$113.480)	(\$68.273)	(\$96.801)	(\$47.338)	(\$31.120)	(\$41.966)
Other Expenditure Adjustments:						
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Ajustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	(\$146.106)	(\$94.464)	(\$113.931)	(\$51.133)	(\$35.459)	(\$38.443)
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation	(\$91.988)	(\$71.872)	(\$84.806)	(\$42.130)	(\$25.240)	(\$33.559)
Depreciation	\$241.596	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	112.232	69.446	69.657	62.653	62.050	64.850
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	(3.699)	(3.930)	2.270	2.200	17.510	(13.000)
Environmental Remediation	3.050	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$261.191	\$244.150	\$237.628	\$273.230	\$304.827	\$268.797

#### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

## Ridership (Utilization) and Revenue (in millions)

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
RIDERSHIP						
Harlem Line Ridership - Commutation	16.462	5.287	8.773	13.912	16.917	17.040
Harlem Line Ridership - Non-Commutation	<u>10.905</u>	<u>3.957</u>	<u>5.811</u>	9.215	11.206	<u>11.287</u>
Total Harlem Line	27.367	9.244	14.584	23.127	28.123	28.328
Hudson Line Ridership - Commutation	9.442	3.001	4.988	7.924	9.648	9.739
Hudson Line Ridership - Non-Commutation	<u>7.937</u>	<u>2.768</u>	<u>4.193</u>	<u>6.661</u>	<u>8.110</u>	<u>8.187</u>
Total Hudson Line	17.379	5.768	9.181	14.585	17.758	17.926
New Haven Line Ridership - Commutation	21.805	6.795	11.466	18.156	22.087	22.282
New Haven Line Ridership - Non-Commutation	<u>18.430</u>	<u>6.264</u>	<u>9.691</u>	<u>15.346</u>	<u>18.668</u>	<u>18.833</u>
Total New Haven Line	40.235	13.058	21.157	33.502	40.755	41.115
Total Commutation Ridership	47.709	15.082	25.227	39.992	48.652	49.061
Total Non-Commutation Ridership	<u>37.272</u>	<u>12.989</u>	<u>19.695</u>	<u>31.222</u>	<u>37.984</u>	<u>38.308</u>
Total East of Hudson Ridership	84.980	28.071	44.922	71.214	86.636	87.369
West of Hudson Ridership	1.614	0.607	0.848	1.363	1.669	1.682
Total Ridership	86.594	28.678	45.770	72.576	88.305	89.051
FAREBOX REVENUE						
Harlem Line - Commutation Revenue	113.095	42.053	61.058	96.963	117.970	118.639
Harlem Line - Non-Commutation Revenue	<u>103.713</u>	<u>35.345</u>	<u>55.993</u>	<u>88.919</u>	<u>108.183</u>	<u>108.797</u>
Total Harlem Line Revenue	\$216.808	\$77.399	\$117.051	\$185.882	\$226.153	\$227.436
Hudson Line - Commutation Revenue	75.283	28.025	40.398	64.270	78.303	78.971
Hudson Line - Non-Commutation Revenue	92.242	<u>31.471</u>	<u>49.498</u>	<u>78.748</u>	<u>95.942</u>	<u>96.761</u>
Total Hudson Line Revenue	\$167.525	\$59.496	\$89.896	\$143.018	\$174.246	\$175.732
New Haven Line - Commutation Revenue	157.947	56.827	84.255	133.518	162.525	163.814
New Haven Line - Non-Commutation Revenue	<u>199.830</u>	<u>63.627</u>	<u>106.596</u>	<u>168.922</u>	205.622	207.253
Total New Haven Line Revenue	\$357.777	\$120.454	\$190.851	\$302.440	\$368.147	\$371.067
	\$346.326	\$126.905	\$185.711	\$294.750	\$358.799	\$361.425
Total Commutation Revenue	,					
Total Commutation Revenue Total Non-Commutation Revenue	<u>395.785</u>	<u>130.443</u>	<u>212.087</u>	<u>336.589</u>	<u>409.747</u>	<u>412.810</u>
	•	<u>130.443</u> \$257.348	<u>212.087</u> \$397.797	336.589 \$631.339	<u>409.747</u> \$768.546	<u>412.810</u> \$774.235
Total Non-Commutation Revenue	395.785					

Notes: West of Hudson total ridership is both Pascack Valley and Port Jervis lines.

#### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

#### **Total Positions by Function and Department**

#### Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full-Time Equivalents

		2020	2021			
	2019	November	Final Proposed			
FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	Actual	Forecast	Budget	2022	2023	2024
Administration						
President	3	3	3	3	3	3
Labor Relations	12	12	12	12	12	12
Safety	53	75	85	85	85	85
Security	19	23	23	23	23	23
Office of the Executive VP	7	8	8	8	8	8
Corporate & Public Affairs	15	15	15	15	15	15
Customer Service	56	47	47	47	47	47
Legal	11	9	9	9	9	9
Claims	6	6	6	6	6	6
Environmental Compliance & Svce	0	0	0	0	0	0
VP Human Resources	34	40	40	40	40	40
Training	83	95	95	95	95	95
Employee Relations & Diversity	4	4	4	4	4	4
VP Planning	2	2	2	2	2	2
Operations Planning & Analysis	20	23	23	19	19	19
Capital Planning & Programming	10	10	10	10	10	10
Long Range Planning	5	5	5	4	4	4
VP Finance & Info Systems	0	0	0	0	0	0
Controller	68	67	67	67	67	67
Information Technology & Project Mgmt	0	0	0	0	0	0
Budget	18	17	17	17	17	17
Procurement & Material Management	22	28	28	28	28	28
Total Administration	446	489	499	494	494	494
Operations						
Operations Support	72	77	77	77	77	77
Rolling Stock & EAM	0	29	29	29	29	29
Transportation	1,685	1,686	1,695	1,695	1,695	1,695
Customer Service	367	447	447	447	447	447
Metro-North West	31	44	44	44	44	44
Total Operations	2,155	2,283	2,292	2,292	2,292	2,292
Maintenance						
Maintenance of Equipment	1,608	1,804	1,989	1,989	1,989	1,989
Maintenance of Way	2,113	2,330	2,349	2,334	2,346	2,346
Procurement & Material Management	117	134	134	134	134	134
Total Maintenance	3,837	4,268	4,472	4,457	4,469	4,469
Engineering/Capital						
Construction Management	34	29	29	29	29	29
Engineering & Design	84	70	70	70	70	70
Total Engineering/Capital	118	99	99	99	99	99
Total Positions	6,556	7,139	7,362	7,342	7,354	7,354
Non Poimhurachla	0.070	0.504	0.000	e cee	6 000	0.050
Non-Reimbursable Reimbursable	6,079 477	6,521 618	6,666 696	6,655 687	6,662 692	6,658 696
Total Full-Time	6,556	7,138	7,361	7,341	7,353	7,353
Total Full-Time-Equivalents		1	1	1	1	1

#### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

## Total Positions by Function and Occupational Group Non-Reimbursable and Reimbursable

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
FUNCTION / OCCUPATIONAL GROUP						
Administration						
Managers/Supervisors	153	162	162	160	160	160
Professional/Technical/Clerical	293	327	337	334	334	334
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Administration Headcount	446	489	499	494	494	494
Operations						
Managers/Supervisors	248	270	270	270	270	270
Professional/Technical/Clerical	210	245	245	245	245	245
Operational Hourlies	1,696	1,768	1,777	1,777	1,777	1,777
<b>Total Operations Headcount</b>	2,155	2,283	2,292	2,292	2,292	2,292
Maintenance						
Managers/Supervisors	640	695	706	708	708	708
Professional/Technical/Clerical	463	542	579	582	582	582
Operational Hourlies	2,734	3,031	3,187	3,167	3,179	3,179
Total Maintenance Headcount	3,837	4,268	4,472	4,457	4,469	4,469
Engineering / Capital						
Managers/Supervisors	41	46	46	46	46	46
Professional/Technical/Clerical	77	53	53	53	53	53
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Engineering Headcount	118	99	99	99	99	99
Public Safety						
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Public Safety Headcount	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Positions						
Managers/Supervisors	1,082	1,173	1,184	1,184	1,184	1,184
Professional/Technical/ Clerical	1,044	1,167	1,214	1,214	1,214	1,214
Operational Hourlies	4,430	4,799	4,964	4,944	4,956	4,956
Total Positions	6,556	7,139	7,362	7,342	7,354	7,354





Staff Summary Page 1 of 2

ecember 1, 2020
OCITIOCI 1, 2020
,
ndor Name
ntract Number
ntract Manager Name
ble of Contents Ref#
r

	Board Action /										
Order	Order To Date Approval Info O										
1	Board	12/16/20	Х								

Internal Approvals									
Order	Approval	Order	Approval						
1	Approval Legal Mar 12								

#### Purpose:

To secure MTA Board adoption of the MTA Headquarters 2020 November Forecast, 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024.

#### **Discussion**:

The 2021 Final Proposed Budget, which is consistent with information presented to the Board in November, provides sufficient funding to maintain current MTA Headquarters' operations, which includes Policy and Oversight, Consolidated Functions, the Business Service Center (BSC), and MTA Security and Police. MTA Headquarters supports the significant actions being taken by MTA leadership which focus on responding to and mitigating the spread of COVID-19. Headquarters also supports All-Agency initiatives and is leading the effort of streamlining operations and maximizing efficiencies by providing support for the MTA Transformation and the centralization of certain administrative functions.

In addition to the above, Headquarters continues to support high priority initiatives which began in previous plans and focus on increasing efficiencies, safety, communications, and improving the customer experience:

- LIRR/MNR grade crossing initiatives and other safety management projects;
- Development and roll-out of the One Metro New York (OMNY) fare payment system;
- Upgrade, installation and expansion of attendance and timekeeping systems;
- Increased customer communication initiatives;
- Digital advertising and communications;
- Information Technology (MTA IT) initiatives and upgrades to support business and Agency needs; and
- Central Business District Tolling.

MTA Headquarters has identified and begun implementing a program of significant Additional Savings Actions, which include reduced reliance on outside consultants and contractors, reduced non-service-related expenses, and reduced overtime. These reductions provide savings throughout the Plan period and are captured and presented as part of MTA Consolidated materials; savings will be reflected in Agency financials in the February Plan.

### **Staff Summary**

Page 2 of 2

#### 2020 November Forecast - Baseline:

The 2020 November Forecast baseline deficit of \$948.2 million in the November Financial Plan includes non-reimbursable operating revenues of \$60.2 million and expenses before depreciation and other post-employment benefits of \$940.9 million, consisting of \$454.1 million in labor expenses and \$486.8 million in non-labor expenses. End-of-year non-reimbursable positions are projected to be 3,232 positions.

Total reimbursable expenses are projected to be \$171.8 million consisting of labor expenses of \$73.4 million and non-labor expenses of \$98.4 million. End-of-year reimbursable positions are projected to be 97 positions.

Cash adjustments are projected at \$45.9 million with a baseline cash deficit of \$902.3 million. Total end-of-year positions are projected to be 3,329.

#### **2021 Final Proposed Budget – Baseline:**

The 2021 Final Proposed Budget baseline deficit of \$1,049.5 million in the November Financial Plan includes non-reimbursable operating revenues of \$64.4 million and expenses before depreciation and non-cash items of \$1,015.6 million, consisting of \$514.0 million in labor expenses and \$501.6 million in non-labor expenses. End-of-year non-reimbursable positions are projected to be 3,305 positions.

Total reimbursable expenses are projected to be \$147.7 million, with reimbursable labor expenses of \$74.6 million and non-labor expenses of \$73.1 million. End-of-year reimbursable positions are projected to be 97 positions.

Cash adjustments are projected at \$259.9 million with a baseline cash deficit of \$789.6 million. Total end-of-year positions are projected to be 3,402.

#### **Impact on Funding:**

The 2020 November Forecast, the 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan 2021-2024, which are presented in the attached tables, are consistent with the proposed MTA Financial Plan.

#### **Recommendation:**

It is recommended that the MTA Board adopt the 2020 November Forecast, the 2021 Final Proposed Budget and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024 for MTA Headquarters.

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Non-Reimbursable						
Operating Revenue						
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue:						
Rental Income	46.319	45.573	47.761	50.350	52.787	54.913
Advertising	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other	<u>3.944</u>	<u>14.652</u>	<u>16.678</u>	<u>16.814</u>	<u>16.442</u>	<u>6.462</u>
Other Operating Revenue	50.264	60.225	64.439	67.164	69.230	61.375
Capital and Other Reimbursements  Total Revenues	0.000	0.000 <b>\$60.225</b>	0.000	0.000	0.000 \$69.230	0.000
Total Revenues	\$50.264	\$60.225	\$64.439	\$67.164	\$69.230	\$61.375
Operating Expense						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$276.305	\$289.962	\$328.823	\$342.139	\$355.399	\$368.742
Overtime	25.393	33.713	30.162	21.750	20.823	20.950
Health and Welfare	53.183	60.536	73.130	76.261	79.827	84.922
OPEB Current Payments	17.552	18.911	19.460	20.259	21.089	21.953
Pension	62.928	78.077	86.666	92.223	99.111	103.637
Other Fringe Benefits	27.662	30.687	37.696	38.664	40.256	41.918
Reimbursable Overhead  Total Labor Expenses	(40.800) <b>\$422.223</b>	(57.781) <b>\$454.104</b>	(61.904) <b>\$514.034</b>	(62.949) <b>\$528.346</b>	(63.920) \$552.585	(65.002) <b>\$577.121</b>
	*	7101111	75111551	7020000	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	70
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$5.073	\$6.842	\$7.060	\$6.883	\$7.304	\$7.210
Fuel	0.721	0.966	1.284	1.271	1.456	1.437
Insurance	1.856	2.204	2.521	2.933	3.283	3.765
Claims	0.963	2.142	2.356	2.592	2.592	2.592
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000 91.310
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	85.962	95.981	103.941	90.679	90.677	
Professional Services Contracts  Materials and Supplies	116.270 0.535	340.698 0.927	358.790 0.680	313.238 0.688	269.351 0.704	264.845 0.717
Other Business Expenses	0.555	0.921	0.000	0.000	0.704	0.717
Other Business Expenses MTA Internal Subsidy	12.354	12.851	12.851	12.851	12.851	12.851
Other	7.907	24.145	12.081	12.695	12.631 10.682	12.831 10.808
Other Business Expenses	20.261	36.996	24.932	23.546	23.533	23.659
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$231.641	\$486.756	\$501.563	\$441.830	\$398.898	\$395.534
Other Francisco Adirectors and a						
Other Expense Adjustments: Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000 \$ <b>0.000</b>	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000 \$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	ψο.σσσ	φο.σσσ	ψυ.υυυ	ψο.σσσ	ψο.σσσ	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$653.864	\$940.860	\$1,015.597	\$970.176	\$951.483	\$972.655
Depreciation	\$31.225	\$20.690	\$45.532	\$45.526	\$45.526	\$45.526
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	33.765	42.373	52.894	62.781	71.916	74.096
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	6.097	4.466	(0.113)	6.068	12.019	1.092
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses	\$724.951	\$1,008.389	\$1,113.911	\$1,084.550	\$1,080.944	\$1,093.368
Net Complete //Deficit)	(\$C74 CCC)	(\$0.40.4CC)	(64.040.470)	(\$4.047.200\)	(\$4.044.74.4)	(\$4.024.002)
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$674.688)	(\$948.163)	(\$1,049.472)	(\$1,017.386)	(\$1,011.714)	(\$1,031.993)

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Reimbursable						
Operating Revenue						
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	164.045	171.788	147.703	150.489	152.736	153.200
Total Revenues	\$164.045	\$171.788	\$147.703	\$150.489	\$152.736	\$153.200
Operating Expense						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$4.923	\$5.629	\$6.939	\$7.078	\$7.219	\$7.364
Overtime	4.691	7.775	2.727	2.681	2.681	2.681
Health and Welfare	0.780	0.978	1.398	1.462	1.529	1.652
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.628	0.688	0.890	0.924	0.961	0.998
Other Fringe Benefits	0.420	0.498	0.744	0.768	0.791	0.814
Reimbursable Overhead	40.800	57.781	61.904	62.949	63.920	65.002
Total Labor Expenses	\$52.243	\$73.350	<i>\$74.602</i>	\$75.862	\$77.101	\$78.512
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.001	0.001
Professional Services Contracts	111.711	98.405	73.050	74.574	75.579	74.633
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses						
MTA Internal Subsidy	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other	0.091	0.033	0.050	0.052	0.055	0.055
Other Business Expenses	0.091	0.033	0.050	0.052	0.055	0.055
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$111.803	\$98. <b>4</b> 38	\$73.101	\$74.627	\$75.63 <i>4</i>	\$74.689
Other Expense Adjustments:						
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Deprecation	\$164.045	\$171.788	\$147.703	\$150.489	\$152.736	\$153.200
	·	·	·	•		
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

Non-Reimbursable   Reimbursable   Paratox Revenue   S0.000   S0.		Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
Comparing Revenue		2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Parebox Revenue	Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable						
Carbon   C	Operating Revenue						
Rental Income	Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Advertising Other         0.000 3.944         1.6.52 1.6.78         1.6.14 1.6.78         1.6.14 1.6.72         1.6.14 2.0         2.0         0.000 0.000	Other Operating Revenue:						
Other Other Operating Revenue         3,944         14,652         64,439         67,164         69,230         6 Capital and Other Reimbursements         16,4045         171,788         147,703         150,489         152,736         15           Capital and Other Reimbursements         184,045         171,788         147,703         150,489         152,736         15           Total Revenues         2214,309         \$232,014         \$212,142         \$217,653         \$221,955         \$21           Operating Expense         224         \$295,599         \$335,762         \$241,718         \$32,618         \$32,700         \$32,700         \$335,762         \$342,171         \$362,618         \$32,700         \$32,700         \$335,762         \$342,171         \$362,618         \$32,700         \$32,700         \$335,761         \$32,700         \$32,701 </td <td>Rental Income</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>54.913</td>	Rental Income						54.913
Cher Operating Revenue	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						0.000
Total Revenues   164.045   171.786   147.703   150.489   152.736   150.481   170.481							<u>6.462</u>
Total Revenues   \$214.309   \$232.014   \$212.142   \$217.653   \$221.965   \$221.00	, ,						61.375
Depretating Expense   Labor:   Payroll   \$281.229   \$295.590   \$335.762   \$349.217   \$362.618   \$362.618   \$362.618							153.200
Payroll	Total Revenues	\$214.309	\$232.014	\$212.142	\$217.003	\$221.905	\$214.576
S281 229   \$295.500   \$335.762   \$342.17   \$362.618   \$37     Overtime	Operating Expense						
Overtime         30.084         41.488         32.889         24.431         23.504         22.504           Health and Welfare         53.963         61.515         77.4529         77.723         81.356         8           OPEB Current Payments         17.552         18.911         19.460         20.259         21.089         2           Pension         63.556         78.765         87.557         33.147         100.072         10           Other Fringe Benefits         28.082         31.185         38.440         39.432         41.047         4           Reimbursable Overhead         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000           Total Labor Expenses         \$474.466         \$527.454         \$588.637         \$604.208         \$629.686         \$62           Non-Labor:         1856         \$2.244         \$558.637         \$6.883         \$7.304         \$7           Electric Power         \$5.073         \$6.842         \$7.060         \$6.883         \$7.304         \$8           Fuel         0.721         0.966         1.284         1.271         1.456           Insurance         1.856         2.204         2.521         2.933         3.2							
Health and Welfare	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•					\$376.106
OPEB Current Payments         17.552         18.911         19.460         20.259         21.089         2.259           Pension         63.556         78.7655         87.567         93.147         100.072         10         Other Fringe Benefits         38.402         31.185         38.440         39.432         41.047         4         4         4         4         4.047         4         4         4         4.047         4         4         4         1.047         4         4         1.047         4         4         1.047         4         4         1.047         4         4         1.047         4         4         1.047         4         4         1.047         4         4         1.047         4         4         1.047         4         4         1.047         4         4         1.047         4         4         1.047         4         4         1.047         1         4.06         5         2         4         2.051         2.933         3.283         3         1         1         1.456         1.04         1.04         1.04         1         1.04         1.04         1         1.04         1.04         1         2.04         1.04         1.0							23.631
Pension							86.574
Other Fringe Benefits         28.082         31.185         38.440         39.432         41.047         4.888 (a)           Reimbursable Overhead         0.000 <td>,</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>21.953</td>	,						21.953
Reimbursable Overhead   0.000   0.00							104.636
Non-Labor   September   Sept	· ·						42.732 0.000
Electric Power							\$655.633
Electric Power							
Fuel         0.721         0.966         1.284         1.271         1.456           Insurance         1.856         2.204         2.521         2.933         3.283           Claims         0.963         2.142         2.356         2.592         2.592           Paratransit Service Contracts         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000           Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts         85.962         95.981         103.941         90.680         90.678         90.680         90.678         90.680         90.678         90.678         90.678         90.680         90.678         90.680         90.678         90.680         90.678         90.680         90.678         90.680         90.678         90.680		25.070	00.010	47.000	40.000	27.004	07.040
Insurance		•		•			\$7.210
Claims         0.963         2.142         2.356         2.592         2.592           Paratransit Service Contracts         0.000         \$0.000 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1.437 3.765</td>							1.437 3.765
Paratransit Service Contracts         0.000         \$0.000         \$							2.592
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts         85.962         95.981         103.941         90.680         90.678         90.678           Professional Services Contracts         227.981         439.103         431.840         387.812         344.929         33           Materials and Supplies         0.535         0.927         0.680         0.688         0.704           Other Business Expenses           MTA Internal Subsidy         12.354         12.851         12.851         12.851         12.851         12.851         12.851         10.737<							0.000
Professional Services Contracts   227.981   439.103   431.840   387.812   344.929   338   338.812   344.929   338   338.812   344.929   338   338.812   344.929   338   338.812   344.929   338   338.812   344.929   338   338.812   344.929   338   338.812   348.929   338   338.812   348.929   338   338   338.812   348.929   338							91.311
Materials and Supplies         0.535         0.927         0.680         0.688         0.704           Other Business Expenses         MTA Internal Subsidy         12.354         12.851							339.477
Other Business Expenses           MTA Internal Subsidy         12.354         12.851							0.717
MTA Internal Subsidy         12.354         12.851	• •						
Other Other Business Expenses         7.998         24.178         12.132         10.748         10.737 <td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td> <td>12.354</td> <td>12.851</td> <td>12.851</td> <td>12.851</td> <td>12.851</td> <td>12.851</td>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	12.354	12.851	12.851	12.851	12.851	12.851
Total Non-Labor Expenses         \$343.444         \$585.194         \$574.664         \$516.457         \$474.533         \$475.526           Other Expense Adjustments:         \$0.000 <td></td> <td><u>7.998</u></td> <td><u>24.178</u></td> <td><u>12.132</u></td> <td><u>10.748</u></td> <td><u>10.737</u></td> <td><u>10.863</u></td>		<u>7.998</u>	<u>24.178</u>	<u>12.132</u>	<u>10.748</u>	<u>10.737</u>	<u>10.863</u>
Other Expense Adjustments:         \$0.000	Other Business Expenses			24.983		23.588	23.714
Other Expense Adjustments         \$0.000	Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$343.444	\$585.194	\$574.664	\$516.457	\$474.533	\$470.223
Other Expense Adjustments         \$0.000	Other Expense Adjustments:						
Total Other Expense Adjustments         \$0.000         \$0.000         \$0.000         \$0.000         \$0.000         \$0.000         \$0.000         \$0.000         \$0.000         \$0.000         \$0.000         \$0.000         \$0.000         \$0.000         \$0.000         \$0.000         \$0.000         \$1,12.648         \$1,163.300         \$1,120.665         \$1,104.219         \$1,12           Depreciation         \$31.225         \$20.690         \$45.532         \$45.526         \$45.526         \$4           OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000         0.0		\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Depreciation         \$31.225         \$20.690         \$45.532         \$45.526         \$45.526         \$4           OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			\$0.000
OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000         0.	Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$817.909	\$1,112.648	\$1,163.300	\$1,120.665	\$1,104.219	\$1,125.855
OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000         0.	Depresiation	¢24.20F	മോവ വേവ	¢45 520	<b>\$45.506</b>	<b>QAE EDG</b>	¢45 506
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment 33.765 42.373 52.894 62.781 71.916 7 GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment 6.097 4.466 (0.113) 6.068 12.019	•	·			•		\$45.526 0.000
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment 6.097 4.466 (0.113) 6.068 12.019							74.096
							1.092
							0.000
							T
Total Expenses \$888.996 \$1,180.177 \$1,261.614 \$1,235.040 \$1,233.680 \$1,24	Total Expenses	\$888.996	\$1,180.177	\$1,261.614	\$1,235.040	\$1,233.680	\$1,246.568
Net Surplus/(Deficit) (\$674.688) (\$948.163) (\$1,049.472) (\$1,017.386) (\$1,011.714) (\$1,03	Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$674.688)	(\$948.163)	(\$1,049.472)	(\$1,017.386)	(\$1,011.714)	(\$1,031.993)

#### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

## Cash Receipts and Expenditures (\$ in millions)

	Actual 2019	November Forecast 2020	Final Proposed Budget 2021	2022	2023	2024
Cash Receipts and Expenditures						_
Receipts						
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue:						
Rental Income	44.456	45.002	47.761	50.350	52.787	54.913
Advertising Revenue	149.866	77.744	136.421	139.732	142.962	217.208
Other Revenue	<u>(3.851)</u>	<u>15.435</u>	<u>141.670</u>	<u>16.814</u>	<u>16.442</u>	<u>6.462</u>
Other Operating Revenue	190.471	138.180	325.852	206.896	212.192	278.583
Capital and Other Reimbursements	162.196	171.788	147.703	150.489	152.736	153.200
Total Receipts	\$352.667	\$309.968	\$473.555	\$357.385	\$364.927	\$431.784
Expenditures						
Labor:						
Payroll	\$274.634	\$290.090	\$329.262	\$342.717	\$356.118	\$369.606
Overtime	30.065	41.488	32.889	24.431	23.504	23.631
Health and Welfare	54.924	61.515	74.529	77.723	81.356	86.574
OPEB Current Payments	18.248	23.398	23.560	24.259	25.089	25.953
Pension	61.490	81.990	87.945	93.542	100.471	105.038
Other Fringe Benefits	27.302	31.185	38.440	39.432	41.047	42.732
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$466.663	\$529.666	\$586.625	\$602.103	\$627.585	\$653.535
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$5.276	\$7.167	\$7.060	\$6.883	\$7.304	\$7.210
Fuel	0.944	1.079	1.380	1.271	1.456	1.437
Insurance	1.214	2.059	2.489	2.901	3.251	3.733
Claims	0.422	1.999	2.356	2.592	2.592	2.592
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	82.502	94.547	100.841	87.480	87.478	88.111
Professional Services Contracts	230.546	439.074	424.028	382.512	339.629	334.177
Materials and Supplies	0.004	0.596	0.680	0.688	0.704	0.717
Other Business Expenses:						
MTA Internal Subsidy	12.354	12.851	12.851	12.851	12.851	12.851
Other	<u>9.917</u>	<u>25.003</u>	<u>11.552</u>	<u>10.148</u>	<u>10.137</u>	<u>10.263</u>
Other Business Expenses	22.271	37.854	24.403	22.999	22.988	23.114
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$343.178	\$584.376	\$563.236	\$507.326	\$465.401	\$461.091
Other Expenditure Adjustments:						
Operating Capital	77.346	98.230	113.250	64.755	35.032	28.611
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$77.346	\$98.230	\$113.250	\$64.755	\$35.032	\$28.611
Total Expenditures	\$887.188	\$1,212.271	\$1,263.111	\$1,174.184	\$1,128.018	\$1,143.237
- Permission	Ţ33 <b>30</b>	·-,	+-,>+	+·,·· ·· ·· ·	Ţ-,- <b></b>	,
Net Cash Balance	(\$534.521)	(\$902.303)	(\$789.556)	(\$816.798)	(\$763.091)	(\$711.453)

#### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
(\$ in millions)

Page		Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
Receipts				_	2022	2023	2024
Pare Down Personne   S0.000	Cash Flow Adjustments						
Rent and Utilities	Receipts						
Advertising	Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Revenue         (27,795)         (27,892)         (20,000)         0,000         0,000           Capital and Other Reimbursements         (1,850)         0,000         0,0	Rent and Utilities	(1.863)	(0.572)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Operating Revenue							
Capital and Other Reimbursements							
Total Receipts							
Expenditures   Labor:   Payroll   S6.595   \$5.500   \$6.							
Payroll   S6.595   S5.500   S6.500	Total Receipts	\$138.358	\$77.955	\$261.413	\$139.732	\$142.962	\$217.208
Payroll   S6.595   S5.500   S6.500							
Payroll	•						
Overtime         0.020         0.000		<b>96 505</b>	<b>\$5,500</b>	\$6.500	\$6.500	\$6.500	\$6.500
Health and Welfare						•	
OPER Current Payments   (0.696) (14.487) (14.100) (14.000) (14.000) (14.000)   Pension   2.065 (3.225) (0.388) (0.395) (0.399) (0.402)   Other Fringe Benefits   0.780 (0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000   O.000 0.000   Other Expenditures   \$7.803 (\$2.212) \$2.012 \$2.105 \$2.101 \$2.098							
Pension   2.065   (3.225)   (0.388)   (0.395)   (0.390)   (0.402)   Cher Fringe Benefits   0.780   0.000   0		, ,					
Cherringe Benefits	•	, ,	, ,	, ,	, ,	, ,	, ,
Reimbursable Overhead   0.000   0.00	Other Fringe Benefits						, ,
Non-Labor:   S7.803   (\$2.212)   \$2.012   \$2.105   \$2.101   \$2.098	•	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Non-Labor:   Electric Power   (\$0.203)   (\$0.325)   0.000   \$0.0	Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Electric Power	Total Labor Expenditures	\$7.803	(\$2.212)	\$2.012	\$2.105	\$2.101	\$2.098
Electric Power	Non Labor.						
Fuel   (0.223) (0.113) (0.096) (0.000   0.00		(\$0.203)	(\$0.325)	0.000	90,000	000 02	90,000
Insurance		,	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		·	·	
Claims		, ,	, ,	, ,			
Paratransit Service Contracts   0.000   0.00							
Professional Services Contracts   (2.565)   0.028   7.811   5.300   5.300   5.300   Materials and Supplies   0.531   0.331   0.000	Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies         0.531         0.331         0.000	Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	3.461	1.435	3.100	3.200	3.200	3.200
Other Business Expenses         0.000         0.00	Professional Services Contracts	(2.565)	0.028	7.811	5.300	5.300	5.300
MTA Internal Subsidy         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.600 </td <td>Materials and Supplies</td> <td>0.531</td> <td>0.331</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td>	Materials and Supplies	0.531	0.331	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses         (1.918)         (0.825)         0.580         0.600         0.600         0.600           Total Other Business Expenses         (1.918)         (0.825)         0.580         0.600         0.600         0.600           Total Non-Labor Expenditures         \$0.265         \$0.818         \$11.427         \$9.132         \$9.132         \$9.132           Other Expenditure Adjustments:           Operating Capital         (77.346)         (98.230)         (113.250)         (64.755)         (35.032)         (28.611)           Total Other Expenditure Ajustments         (\$77.346)         (\$98.230)         (\$113.250)         (\$64.755)         (\$35.032)         (\$28.611)           Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation         \$69.080         (\$21.669)         \$161.602         \$86.214         \$119.163         \$199.827           Depreciation         \$31.225         \$20.690         \$45.532         \$45.526         \$45.526         \$45.526           OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0	Other Business Expenses						
Total Other Business Expenses         (1.918)         (0.825)         0.580         0.600         0.600         0.600           Total Non-Labor Expenditures         \$0.265         \$0.818         \$11.427         \$9.132         \$9.132         \$9.132           Other Expenditure Adjustments:           Operating Capital         (77.346)         (98.230)         (113.250)         (64.755)         (35.032)         (28.611)           Total Other Expenditure Ajustments         (\$77.346)         (\$98.230)         (\$113.250)         (\$64.755)         (\$35.032)         (\$28.611)           Total Expenditures         (\$69.279)         (\$99.623)         (\$99.811)         (\$53.518)         (\$23.799)         (\$17.381)           Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation         \$69.080         (\$21.669)         \$161.602         \$86.214         \$119.163         \$199.827           Depreciation         \$31.225         \$20.690         \$45.532         \$45.526         \$45.526         \$45.526           OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000 <td>MTA Internal Subsidy</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td>	MTA Internal Subsidy	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenditures         \$0.265         \$0.818         \$11.427         \$9.132         \$9.132         \$9.132           Other Expenditure Adjustments:           Operating Capital         (77.346)         (98.230)         (113.250)         (64.755)         (35.032)         (28.611)           Total Other Expenditure Ajustments         (\$77.346)         (\$98.230)         (\$113.250)         (\$64.755)         (\$35.032)         (\$28.611)           Total Expenditures         (\$69.279)         (\$99.623)         (\$99.811)         (\$53.518)         (\$23.799)         (\$17.381)           Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation         \$69.080         (\$21.669)         \$161.602         \$86.214         \$119.163         \$199.827           Depreciation         \$31.225         \$20.690         \$45.532         \$45.526         \$45.526           OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000	Other Business Expenses	<u>(1.918)</u>	<u>(0.825)</u>	<u>0.580</u>	<u>0.600</u>	<u>0.600</u>	<u>0.600</u>
Other Expenditure Adjustments:         (77.346)         (98.230)         (113.250)         (64.755)         (35.032)         (28.611)           Total Other Expenditure Ajustments         (\$77.346)         (\$98.230)         (\$113.250)         (\$64.755)         (\$35.032)         (\$28.611)           Total Expenditures         (\$69.279)         (\$99.623)         (\$99.811)         (\$53.518)         (\$23.799)         (\$17.381)           Depreciation         \$69.080         (\$21.669)         \$161.602         \$86.214         \$119.163         \$199.827           Depreciation         \$31.225         \$20.690         \$45.532         \$45.526         \$45.526           OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000           GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment         33.765         42.373         52.894         62.781         71.916         74.096           GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment         6.097         4.466         (0.113)         6.068         12.019         1.092           Environmental Remediation         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000							
Operating Capital         (77.346)         (98.230)         (113.250)         (64.755)         (35.032)         (28.611)           Total Other Expenditure Ajustments         (\$77.346)         (\$98.230)         (\$113.250)         (\$64.755)         (\$35.032)         (\$28.611)           Total Expenditures         (\$69.279)         (\$99.623)         (\$99.811)         (\$53.518)         (\$23.799)         (\$17.381)           Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation         \$69.080         (\$21.669)         \$161.602         \$86.214         \$119.163         \$199.827           Depreciation         \$31.225         \$20.690         \$45.532         \$45.526         \$45.526         455.526           OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000	Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$0.265	\$0.818	\$11.427	\$9.132	\$9.132	\$9.132
Total Other Expenditure Ajustments         (\$77.346)         (\$98.230)         (\$113.250)         (\$64.755)         (\$35.032)         (\$28.611)           Total Expenditures         (\$69.279)         (\$99.623)         (\$99.811)         (\$53.518)         (\$23.799)         (\$17.381)           Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation         \$69.080         (\$21.669)         \$161.602         \$86.214         \$119.163         \$199.827           Depreciation         \$31.225         \$20.690         \$45.532         \$45.526         \$45.526           OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000<	Other Expenditure Adjustments:						
Total Expenditures         (\$69.279)         (\$99.623)         (\$99.811)         (\$53.518)         (\$23.799)         (\$17.381)           Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation         \$69.080         (\$21.669)         \$161.602         \$86.214         \$119.163         \$199.827           Depreciation         \$31.225         \$20.690         \$45.532         \$45.526         \$45.526         \$45.526           OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000           GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment         33.765         42.373         52.894         62.781         71.916         74.096           GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment         6.097         4.466         (0.113)         6.068         12.019         1.092           Environmental Remediation         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000							
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation         \$69.080         (\$21.669)         \$161.602         \$86.214         \$119.163         \$199.827           Depreciation         \$31.225         \$20.690         \$45.532         \$45.526         \$45.526         \$45.526           OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000	Total Other Expenditure Ajustments	(\$77.346)	(\$98.230)	(\$113.250)	(\$64.755)	(\$35.032)	(\$28.611)
Depreciation         \$31.225         \$20.690         \$45.532         \$45.526         \$45.526         \$45.526           OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000           GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment         33.765         42.373         52.894         62.781         71.916         74.096           GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment         6.097         4.466         (0.113)         6.068         12.019         1.092           Environmental Remediation         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000	Total Expenditures	(\$69.279)	(\$99.623)	(\$99.811)	(\$53.518)	(\$23.799)	(\$17.381)
Depreciation         \$31.225         \$20.690         \$45.532         \$45.526         \$45.526         \$45.526           OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000           GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment         33.765         42.373         52.894         62.781         71.916         74.096           GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment         6.097         4.466         (0.113)         6.068         12.019         1.092           Environmental Remediation         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000	Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation	\$69.080	(\$21 669)	\$161 602	\$86 214	\$119 163	\$199 827
OPEB Liability Adjustment         0.000         0.	Total Guerra Golfferson Aujustinients before Depreviation	ψ03.000	(ψ∠1.009)	ψ101.002	ψυυ.Δ 17	ψ113.103	ψ100.021
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment       33.765       42.373       52.894       62.781       71.916       74.096         GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment       6.097       4.466       (0.113)       6.068       12.019       1.092         Environmental Remediation       0.000       0.000       0.000       0.000       0.000       0.000       0.000				·			•
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment       6.097       4.466       (0.113)       6.068       12.019       1.092         Environmental Remediation       0.000       0.000       0.000       0.000       0.000       0.000							
Environmental Remediation 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	· · ·						
	' '						
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments \$140.167 \$45.861 \$259.916 \$200.588 \$248.624 \$320.540	Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
	Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$140.167	\$45.861	\$259.916	\$200.588	\$248.624	\$320.540

#### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

#### Total Positions by Function and Department

#### Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full-Time Equivalents

	2019 Actual	2020 November Forecast	2021	2022	2023	2024
Office of Chairman and CEO	7	6	4	4	4	4
Transformation Management Office	1	50	50	50	50	49
Enterprise Asset Management	7	7	7	7	7	7
Agency Operations & Initiative	1	1	1	1	1	1
Office of Counselor to the Chairman	1	1	1	1	1	1
Office of Chief of Staff	1	3	3	3	3	3
Federal Affairs Government and Community Affairs	1 4	1 4	1 4	1 4	1 4	1 4
Permanent Citizens Advisory Committee (PCAC)	5	5	5	5	5	5
Corporate Account	19	0	0	0	0	0
Auditor General						
MTA Audit	54	60	60	60	60	60
Chief Financial Officer	_	_	_	_	_	_
Office of Chief Financial Officer	5	7	7	7	7	7
Comptroller's Office Management & Budget	16 14	17 15	17 15	17 15	17 15	17 15
Director of Finance	6	6	6	6	6	6
Treasury	16	16	16	16	16	16
Capital Program Funding	10	11	11	11	11	11
Risk and Insurance Management	18	21	21	21	21	21
Construction Oversight	5	5	5	5	5	5
Strategic Initiatives	93	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Chief Safety Officer						
Office of Safety	8	12	12	12	12	12
Environmental, Sustainability & Compliance	4	4	4	4	4	4
MTA Arts & Design	10	10	10	10	10	10
Occupational Health & Safety	27	45	45	45	45	45
Chief Bearle Officer	49	71	71	71	71	71
Chief People Officer Human Resources	21	25	25	25	25	25
Office of Labor Relations	10	10	10	10	10	10
Pensions	51	57	57	57	57	57
	82	92	92	92	92	92
Chief Procurement Officer						
MTA Procurement	66	76	76	76	76	76
Chief Technology Officer						
MTA Information Technology	929	962	956	956	956	956
Chief Operating Officer		-	7	7	7	7
Office of the COO New Fare Payment System	1 20	7 24	7 24	7 24	7 24	7 24
General Counsel	21	31	31	31	31	31
Office of General Counsel	46	49	49	49	49	49
Compliance	9	9	9	9	9	9
Records Management	<u>1</u>	1 59	1 59	1 59	1 59	1 59
Chief Diversity Officer						59
Office of Diversity	1	1	1	1	1	1
MWDBE/ DBE Contract Integrity	13	13	13	13	13	13
Office of Civil Rights	7	9	9	9	9	9

#### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

#### **Total Positions by Function and Department**

#### Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full-Time Equivalents

	2019 Actual	2020 November Forecast	2021	2022	2023	2024
	21	23	23	23	23	23
Chief Communications Officer						
Corp. Affairs and Comm.	1	2	2	2	2	2
External Communication	13	18	18	18	18	18
Market Research	3	4	4	4	4	4
Marketing	6	6	6	6	6	6
-	23	30	30	30	30	30
Chief Development Officer (MTA C&D)						
Office of Capital Programs	1	1	1	1	1	1
Capital Program Management	10	11	11	11	11	11
Dir. Of Facilities and Support	4	4	4	4	4	4
Office Services	13	13	13	13	13	13
Transit Oriented Development	7	7	7	7	7	7
Real Estate Operations	30	33	33	33	33	33
Deputy CDO, Planning	3	3	3	3	3	3
Spec. Project Develop/Planning	6	6	6	6	6	6
Transit Advertising & Media	2	3	3	3	3	3
GCT Development	2	2	2	2	2	2
·	78	83	83	83	83	83
Transit Museum						
Transit Museum Operations	7	8	8	8	8	8
Retail Operations	4	4	4	4	4	4
-1	11	12	12	12	12	12
<b>Business Service Center</b>	281	288	288	288	288	288
Public Safety	846	1,363	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444
Baseline Total Positions	2,657	3,329	3,402	3,402	3,402	3,401
Non-Reimbursable	2,564	3,232	3,305	3,305	3,305	3,304
Reimbursable	93	97	97	97	97	97
Full-Time	2,657	3,329	3,402	3,402	3,402	3,401
Full-Time Equivalents	-	-	-	-		-

### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

## Total Positions by Function and Occupational Group Non-Reimbursable and Reimbursable

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
FUNCTION / OCCUPATIONAL GROUP						
Administration						
Managers/Supervisors	481	608	608	608	608	607
Professional/Technical/Clerical	1,330	1,358	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Administration Headcount</b>	1,811	1,966	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,957
Operations						
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Operations Headcount	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maintenance						
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Maintenance Headcount	0	0	0	0	0	0
Engineering / Capital						
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Engineering Headcount	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Safety						
Managers/Supervisors	157	245	245	245	245	245
Professional/Technical/Clerical	57	61	61	61	61	61
Operational Hourlies	632	1,057	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138
Total Public Safety Headcount	846	1,363	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444
Total Positions						
Managers/Supervisors	638	853	853	853	853	852
Professional/Technical/ Clerical					4 444	
On and the mall Harrists a	1,387	1,419	1,411	1,411	1,411	1,411
Operational Hourlies	1,387 632	1,419 1,057	1,411 1,138	1,411 1,138	1,411 1,138	1,411 1,138



### **Staff Summary**

Subject:
MTA IG 2021 Budget and 2021-2024 Financial Plan
Adoption
Department
MTA Inspector General
Department Head Name
Carolyn Pokorny
Department Head Signature
Carolyn Pokorny
Project Manager/Division Head

Date	
December 4, 2020	
Vendor Name	
Contract Number	
Contract Manager Name	
Table of Contents Ref#	

Board Action								
Order	То	Date	Approval	Info	Other			
1	Finance Comm.	12/16/20	X					
2	Board	12/16/20	Х					

Internal Approvals									
Order	Approval	Order	Approval						

#### Purpose:

To secure MTA Board adoption of the MTA Inspector General's 2020 November Forecast, 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024.

#### **Discussion:**

The 2021 Final Proposed Budget provides adequate funding and resources to maintain the MTA Inspector General's operations.

#### 2020 November Forecast - Baseline

Total Capital and Other Reimbursements are projected to be \$16.3 million. Total reimbursable labor expenses are \$11.2 million and non-labor expenses are \$5.1 million.

#### 2021 Final Proposed Budget - Baseline

Total Capital and Other Reimbursements are projected to be \$17.0 million. Total reimbursable labor expenses are \$13.3 million and non-labor expenses are \$3.7 million.

#### Impact on Funding

The 2020 November Forecast, the 2021 Final Proposed Budget and the Four-Year Financial Plan 2021-2024, which are presented in the attached tables, are consistent with the proposed MTA Financial Plan.

#### **Recommendation:**

It is recommended that the MTA Board adopt the 2020 November Forecast, the 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024 for the MTA Inspector General.

#### MTA INSPECTOR GENERAL

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Reimbursable						-
Operating Revenue						
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue:						
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	12.229	16.334	16.994	17.430	17.902	18.275
Total Revenues	\$12.229	\$16.334	\$16.994	\$17.430	\$17.902	\$18.275
Operating Expense						
Labor:						
Payroll	\$7.418	\$8.589	\$9.657	\$9.851	\$10.048	\$10.195
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.736	1.227	1.863	1.958	2.043	2.185
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.896	0.825	0.972	1.013	1.056	1.081
Other Fringe Benefits	0.530	0.592	0.812	0.832	0.855	0.863
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$9.580	\$11.233	\$13.305	\$13.653	\$14.002	\$14.324
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.018	0.032	0.039	0.038	0.045	0.045
Insurance	0.034	0.027	0.034	0.040	0.047	0.056
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	1.348	2.229	3.177	3.250	3.346	3.351
Professional Services Contracts	1.116	2.643	0.309	0.317	0.326	0.362
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.132	0.171	0.130	0.132	0.136	0.136
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$2.649	\$5.101	\$3.689	\$3.777	\$3.900	\$3.950
Other Expense Adjustments:						
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Deprecation	\$12.229	\$16.334	\$16.994	\$17.430	\$17.902	\$18.275
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

### **MTA INSPECTOR GENERAL**

## November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024 Cash Receipts and Expenditures (\$ in millions)

	Actual 2019	November Forecast 2020	Final Proposed Budget 2021	2022	2023	2024
Cash Receipts and Expenditures						
Receipts						
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	12.229	16.334	16.994	17.430	17.902	18.275
Total Receipts	\$12.229	\$16.334	\$16.994	\$17.430	\$17.902	\$18.275
Expenditures						
Labor:						
Payroll	\$7.418	\$8.589	\$9.657	\$9.851	\$10.048	\$10.195
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.736	1.227	1.863	1.958	2.043	2.185
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.896	0.825	0.972	1.013	1.056	1.081
Other Fringe Benefits	0.530	0.592	0.812	0.832	0.855	0.863
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$9.580	\$11.233	\$13.305	\$13.653	\$14.002	\$14.324
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.018	0.032	0.039	0.038	0.045	0.045
Insurance	0.034	0.027	0.034	0.040	0.047	0.056
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	1.348	2.229	3.177	3.250	3.346	3.351
Professional Services Contracts	1.116	2.643	0.309	0.317	0.326	0.362
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.132	0.171	0.130	0.132	0.136	0.136
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$2.649	\$5.101	\$3.689	\$3.777	\$3.900	\$3.950
Other Expenditure Adjustments:						
Other Expenditure Adjustments:  Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000 \$ <b>0.000</b>	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$12.229	\$16.334	\$16.994	\$17.430	\$17.902	\$18.275
Net Cash Balance	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

#### **MTA INSPECTOR GENERAL**

#### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
(\$ in millions)

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Cash Flow Adjustments	2013	2020	2021	LULL	2023	2024
Receipts						
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Receipts	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Expenditures						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Expenditure Adjustments:						
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Ajustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
·						
Depreciation	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

### MTA INSPECTOR GENERAL

### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

### **Total Positions by Function and Department**

### Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time Positions/Full Time Equivalents

FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	2019 Actual	2020 November Forecast	2021 Final Proposed Budget	2022	2023	2024
Administration						
Office of the Inspector General	78	76	96	96	96	96
Total Administration	78	76	96	96	96	96
Baseline Total Positions	78	76	96	96	96	96
Non-Reimbursable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reimbursable	78	76	96	96	96	96
Total	78	76	96	96	96	96
Total Full-Time Total Full-Time Equivalents	78 -	76 -	96 -	96	96	96

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

First Mutual Transportation Assurance Co. (FMTAC)



**Subject**FMTAC 2021 Budget and 2021-2024 Financial Plan Adoption

**Department** 

Risk and Insurance Management

**Department Head Name** 

Robert Foran, Chief Financial Officer

**Department Head Signature** 

Project Manager Name

Phyllis Rachmuth, Director Risk and Insurance Mgmt.

<b>Date</b>
-------------

December 4, 2020

**Vendor Name** 

N/A

**Contract Number** 

N/A

**Contract Manager Name** 

N/A

Table of Contents Ref #

N/A

Board Action							
Order	To	Date	Approval	Info	Other		
1	Finance Committee	12/16/20	x				
2	Board	12/16/20	х				

Internal Approvals						
Order	Approval	Order	Approval			
1	Risk and Insurance Management					
2	Legal Thomas Dingly					

### Purpose:

To secure MTA Board adoption of the First Mutual Transportation Assurance Company's (FMTAC) 2020 November Forecast, 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024.

### Discussion:

FMTAC generates a net cash deficit of zero and has no impact on MTA cash balances. FMTAC cash reserves are separate and distinct from MTA and are necessary to maintain the appropriate capital and reserve levels pursuant to the State of New York Insurance guidelines.

The 2021 Final Proposed Budget, which is consistent with information presented to the Board in November, provides sufficient resources to address the challenges related to insurance and risk management of the MTA. This is accomplished by maximizing the efficiency and flexibility of the insurance programs while minimizing costs to the MTA and its subsidiaries.

### 2020 November Forecast-Baseline

Total operating revenues are projected at \$39.0 million. Total operating expenses are projected to be \$1.0 million, resulting in a \$38.0 million net surplus.

### 2021 Final Proposed Budget-Baseline

Total operating revenues are projected at \$40.0 million. Total operating expenses are projected to be \$5.3 million, resulting in a \$34.7 million net surplus.

### Impact of Funding:

The 2020 November Forecast, the 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan 2021-2024, which are presented in the attached tables, are consistent with the proposed MTA Financial Plan.

### Recommendation:

It is recommended that the MTA Board adopt the 2020 November Forecast, the 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024 for the MTA First Mutual Transportation Assurance Company.

### MTA FIRST MUTUAL TRANSPORTATION ASSURANCE COMPANY

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Non-Reimbursable						
Operating Revenue						
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	24.665	24.000	24.617	25.072	25.448	25.883
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Investment Income	22.441	15.000	15.385	15.670	15.905	16.177
Total Revenues	\$47.106	\$39.000	\$40.002	\$40.742	\$41.353	\$42.060
Operating Expense						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	(128.623)	(115.694)	(120.373)	(129.084)	(141.899)	(159.063)
Claims	146.434	108.704	117.485	126.821 <sup>°</sup>	136.086	143.789
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	16.736	8.000	8.160	8.323	8.490	8.659
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$34.547	\$1.010	\$5.272	\$6.060	\$2.677	(\$6.615)
Other Expense Adjustments:						
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$34.547	\$1.010	\$5.272	\$6.060	\$2.677	(\$6.615)
						, , ,
Depreciation	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses	\$34.547	\$1.010	\$5.272	\$6.060	\$2.677	(\$6.615)
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$12.559	\$37.990	\$34.730	\$34.682	\$38.676	\$48.675
. , ,						

### MTA FIRST MUTUAL TRANSPORTATION ASSURANCE COMPANY

### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

### **Cash Receipts and Expenditures**

(\$ in millions)

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget	2022	2022	2024
Cash Receipts and Expenditures	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Receipts						
Other Operating Revenue	\$24.665	\$24.000	\$24.617	\$25.072	\$25.448	\$25.883
Investment Income	22.441	15.000	15.385	15.670	15.905	φ25.663 16.177
Total Receipts	\$47.106	\$39.000	\$40.002	\$40.742	\$41.353	\$42.060
Expenditures						
Labor:						
Payroll	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
<u>Non-Labor:</u>						
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	(128.623)	(115.694)	(120.373)	(129.084)	(141.899)	(159.063)
Claims	146.434	94.041	101.637	109.343	116.961	123.218
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	16.736	8.000	8.160	8.323	8.490	8.659
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$34.547	(\$13.653)	(\$10.576)	(\$11.418)	(\$16.448)	(\$27.186)
Other Expenditure Adjustments:						
Other	\$12.559	\$52.653	\$50.578	\$52.160	\$57.801	\$69.246
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$12.559	\$52.653	\$50.578	\$52.160	\$57.801	\$69.246
Total Expenditures	\$47.106	\$39.000	\$40.002	\$40.742	\$41.353	\$42.060
Net Cash Balance	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
not outil building	ψ0.000	ψυ.υυ	Ψ0.000	ψ3.000	ψ3.000	ψ3.000

### MTA FIRST MUTUAL TRANSPORTATION ASSURANCE COMPANY

November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
(\$ in millions)

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Cash Flow Adjustments						
Receipts						
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Investment Income	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Receipts	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Expenditures						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	14.663	15.848	17.478	19.125	20.571
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$0.000	\$14.663	\$15.848	\$17.478	\$19.125	\$20.571
Other Expenditure Adjustments:						
Other Expense Adjustments	(\$12.559)	(\$52.653)	(\$50.578)	(\$52.160)	(\$57.801)	(\$69.246)
Total Other Expenditure Ajustments	(\$12.559)	(\$52.653)	(\$50.578)	(\$52.160)	(\$57.801)	(\$69.246)
Total Expenditures	(\$12.559)	(\$37.990)	(\$34.730)	(\$34.682)	(\$38.676)	(\$48.675)
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation	(\$12.559)	(\$37.990)	(\$34.730)	(\$34.682)	(\$38.676)	(\$48.675)
Depreciation	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	(\$12.559)	(\$37.990)	(\$34.730)	(\$34.682)	(\$38.676)	(\$48.675)



## **Staff Summary**

New York City Transit

Page 1 of 2

Subject NYCT 2021 Bud	lget and 2021-2024 Financial Plan Adoption
Department Office of Manag	ement & Budget
Department Head N Aaron Stern	lame
Department Head S	y Sterry

To A Committee	Date 12/16/20	Approval	Info	Other
'A Committee	10/16/20			
	12/10/20	X		
inance Committee	12/16/20	Х		
TA Board	12/16/20	Х		

	Intern	al Approvals	
Order	Approval	Order	Approval
1	OMB Director		
2	CFO 0 11/3	lace o	
3	President 12/2	2/2	
4	1000		

### <u>Purpose</u>

To secure MTA Board adoption of MTA New York City Transit's 2020 November Forecast, 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024.

### **Discussion**

The COVID-19 pandemic has significantly reduced business activity and personal travel in the NYC region resulting in drastic transit ridership declines. In addition, the high cost of intensive daily cleaning and disinfecting of agency fleets and facilities is assumed to continue for the duration of the plan period, adding significantly to the overall baseline agency operating costs. Finally, while aid from the federal CARES Act covered a portion of the 2020 operating deficit, no additional aid has been approved. Consequently, without new federal action to appropriate additional funding for Transit operations, the Agency faces enormous operating deficits in the immediate future.

### November Financial Plan Highlights are summarized as follows:

- Total COVID-19 Impact and Response (July and November Plans combined) is a net unfavorable \$5.1 billion over the 2020-2024 financial plan period. This figure is comprised of reduced operating revenue of \$6.3 billion and COVID-related incremental expenses of \$1.6 billion for a combined total of \$7.9 billion. Receipts from the CARES Act, totaling \$2.8 billion in 2020, helped cover the net cost of operating essential service during the early months of the pandemic.
- Health & Welfare and OPEB Current expenses are favorable by \$29 million in 2020 due to the delayed receipt of 2019 prescription drug credits, with \$63.5 million of favorability for 2021 through 2024, mainly due to lower projected NYSHIP premium rates.
- Recognition of the likely adoption of Juneteenth as a new state holiday is adding \$95 million in costs over the plan period, reflecting overtime backfill requirements.

### **Baseline Ridership**

The November 2020 Financial Plan ridership projection estimates subway and bus ridership for 2020 will be 65 percent below the Adopted Budget. Actuals through August are included with the forecast period unchanged from the July Plan. The projection assumes that ridership will recover from 23 percent of normal ridership in the 4th quarter of 2020 and reaching 100% of Adopted budget ridership in February 2023. Paratransit trip projections reflect a more rapid recovery to baseline than the McKinsey scenario at just 37 percent below the Adopted budget in 2020, 16 percent below in 2021, and with return to full baseline ridership in 2022.

2 of 2

### **COVID Preventive Measures**

To facilitate safe usage of the transit system, significant protocols have been established including daily intensive cleaning and disinfecting of the subway cars, bus fleet, and subway stations. Hand sanitizer dispensers have been installed at subway stations, protective barriers have been installed on buses, rules for mask wearing are being enforced system-wide, and maintaining social distance has been strongly and repeatedly stressed.

### Budget Reduction Program (Combined July/November Plans)

The overall change in the Budget Reduction Program (BRP) was minor, but several changes, mainly Paratransit BRPs, were made to reflect current agency plans. The combined plan includes BRP actions that total \$46.9 million in 2020, \$31.4 million in 2021, \$18.7 million in 2022, \$22.0 million in 2023 and \$23.1 million in 2024.

### **Additional Savings Actions**

MTA New York City Transit has identified and begun implementing a program of significant Additional Savings Actions, which include reduced reliance on outside consultants and contractors, reduce non-service-related expenses, and reduce overtime. These reductions provide savings throughout the Plan period and are captured and presented as part of MTA Consolidated materials; savings will be reflected in Agency financials in the February Plan.

### 2020 November Forecast-Baseline

Total operating revenues are projected at \$5.008 billion, including \$1.777 billion of farebox revenues. Total operating expenses are projected to be \$8.999 billion, consisting of labor costs of \$7.078 billion and non-labor expenses of \$1.921 billion. Non-cash depreciation expense is projected at \$1.928 billion, GASB 75 other post-employment benefit expenses are projected at \$1.345 billion, and GASB 68 pension expenses are projected as a credit of \$0.303 billion. After including favorable cash adjustments of \$3.320 billion, the projected net cash deficit is \$3.642 billion. Projected reimbursable expenses of \$1.061 billion are fully offset by capital reimbursements. Total end-of-year positions are projected at 49,140, including 44,077 non-reimbursable positions and 5,063 reimbursable positions.

### 2021 Final Proposed Budget-Baseline

Total operating revenues are projected at \$2.891 billion, including farebox revenues of \$2.376 billion. Total operating expenses are projected to be \$9.423 billion, consisting of labor costs of \$7.281 billion and non-labor expenses of \$2.142 billion. Non-cash depreciation expense is projected at \$1.978 billion, GASB 75 other post-employment benefit expenses are projected at \$1.472 billion, and GASB 68 pension expenses are projected as a credit of \$0.309 billion. After including favorable cash adjustments of \$3.370 billion, the projected net cash deficit is \$6.304 billion. Projected reimbursable expenses of \$1.240 billion are fully offset by capital reimbursements. Total end-of-year positions are projected at 48,703 including 44,008 non-reimbursable positions and 4,695 reimbursable positions.

### Impact on Funding

The 2020 November Forecast, the 2021 Final Proposed Budget and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024, which are presented in the attached tables, are consistent with the proposed MTA Financial Plan.

### Recommendation

It is recommended that the MTA Board adopt the 2020 November Forecast, the 2021 Final Proposed Budget and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024 for MTA New York City Transit and the related authorization to draw down Transit Adjudication Bureau (TAB) receipts and interest consistent with this Final Proposed Budget.

			Final			
	Actual	November Forecast	Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Non-Reimbursable			-	<del>-</del>		
Operating Revenue						
Farebox Revenue:						
Subway	\$3,570.257	\$1,434.051	\$1,850.525	\$2,954.897	\$3,589.467	\$3,615.327
Bus	935.856	296.013	474.478	759.771	924.493	931.580
Paratransit	23.324	5.699	10.890	21.861	27.955	29.414
Fare Media Liability Farebox Revenue	<u>64.321</u> \$4,593.758	<u>40.935</u> \$1,776.698	<u>40.244</u> \$2,376.137	<u>64.357</u> \$3,800.886	<u>78.336</u> \$4,620.252	<u>78.500</u> \$4,654.821
Other Operating Revenue:	. ,	. ,	. ,	. ,	. ,	. ,
Fare Reimbursement	84.016	84.016	84.016	84.016	84.016	84.016
Paratransit Reimbursement	213.471	188.135	256.320	300.263	319.440	342.152
Other	<u>169.730</u>	2,958.811	<u>174.453</u>	<u>181.036</u>	<u>185.734</u>	<u>248.667</u>
Other Operating Revenue	\$467.216	\$3,230.962	\$514.789	\$565.315	\$589.190	\$674.835
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Revenues	\$5,060.974	\$5,007.660	\$2,890.927	\$4,366.201	\$5,209.442	\$5,329.656
Operating Expense						
Labor:	#0.404.00F	CO 507 4 47	¢0 000 100	£0.700.400	£2 222 252	¢2.004.007
Payroll	\$3,481.965	\$3,537.147	\$3,622.128	\$3,729.468	\$3,808.852	\$3,904.997
Overtime	600.251	620.390	680.911	695.500 \$4.434.067	716.010	731.009
Total Salaries and Wages	\$4,082.216	\$4,157.537	\$4,303.038	\$4,424.967	\$4,524.862	\$4,636.006
Health and Welfare	943.786	976.822	1,074.905	1,148.982	1,220.863	1,304.910
OPEB Current Payments	498.040	514.019	586.473	643.675	705.440	772.804
Pension	1,069.101	1,034.300	981.380	988.604	977.843	975.790
Other Fringe Benefits	458.038	<u>597.566</u>	604.446 \$3.247.204	639.305	669.506	698.975
Total Fringe Benefts	\$2,968.965	\$3,122.707	\$3,247.204	\$3,420.567	\$3,573.653	\$3,752.479
Reimbursable Overhead  Total Labor Expenses	(294.137) <b>\$6,757.044</b>	(202.067) \$7,078.177	(269.528) \$ <b>7,280.714</b>	(254.946) \$ <b>7,590.588</b>	(255.385) <b>\$7,843.129</b>	(259.095) <b>\$8,129.390</b>
Total Labor Expenses	ψο, το τ. ο τ τ	ψ1,010.111	ψ1,200.114	ψ1,030.000	ψ1,040.125	ψ0,123.550
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$278.381	\$249.875	\$300.776	\$302.647	\$309.502	\$319.915
Fuel	106.662	72.382	91.448	94.665	97.351	99.804
Insurance	69.825	74.836	81.267	97.569	108.875	127.624
Claims	254.856	195.636	221.849	222.082	225.810	230.373
Paratransit Service Contracts	476.888	359.331	438.446	519.390	554.708	591.619
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	283.971	372.655	388.087	383.589 171.891	407.826 174.613	415.034 174.946
Professional Services Contracts  Materials and Supplies	191.372 341.877	174.925 330.504	171.245 360.468	387.926	384.267	370.430
Other Business Expenses	98.100	90.768	88.687	89.440	90.012	90.481
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$2,101.932	\$1,920.911	\$2,142.273	\$2,269.198	\$2,352.964	\$2,420.225
				-	-	
Other Expense Adjustments:	<b>#0.000</b>	<b>#0.000</b>	<b>#0.000</b>	<b>#0.000</b>	<b>#0.000</b>	<b>#0.000</b>
Other Expense Adjustments  Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>
Total Other Expense Adjustments	ψ0.000	Ψοίοσο	ψο.σσσ	ψο.οσο	ψο.οοο	ψο.οσο
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$8,858.976	\$8,999.088	\$9,422.987	\$9,859.786	\$10,196.093	\$10,549.615
Depreciation	\$1,994.253	\$1,928.062	\$1,978.062	\$2,029.359	\$2,081.986	\$2,135.977
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	579.584	1,345.800	1,472.300	1,557.000	1,643.300	1,699.300
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	(27.261)	(303.171)	(308.944)	(308.944)	(308.944)	(308.944)
Environmental Remediation	27.548	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses	\$11,433.099	\$11,969.779	\$12,564.405	\$13,137.200	\$13,612.435	\$14,075.948
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$6,372.125)	(\$6,962.118)	(\$9,673.478)	(\$8,770.999)	(\$8,402.993)	(\$8,746.293)
	(+ 5,0 : 2 : . 20)	(+-,)	(+-,0,0)	(+-,-,-,-,-,-,	(+-, -5=.000)	(+-,)

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget	0000	0000	0004
Reimbursable	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Operating Revenue	<b>#</b> 0.000	00.000	00.000	40.000	** ***	***
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements  Total Revenues	1,375.409 <b>\$1,375.409</b>	1,061.355 <b>\$1,061.355</b>	1,239.585 <b>\$1,239.585</b>	1,201.210 <b>\$1,201.210</b>	1,199.741 <b>\$1,199.741</b>	1,216.192 <b>\$1,216.192</b>
Operating Expense						
Labor:						
Payroll	\$476.013	\$415.191	\$488.304	\$473.736	\$471.082	\$477.332
Overtime	190.816	107.278	122.398	124.039	126.464	129.062
Total Salaries and Wages	\$666.829	\$522.469	\$610.702	\$597.775	\$597.545	\$606.394
Health and Welfare	24.412	22.083	27.418	28.417	29.227	30.505
OPEB Current Payments	11.154	13.839	14.695	15.499	16.240	17.016
Pension	45.131	34.351	26.755	25.506	23.391	22.851
Other Fringe Benefits	206.756	161.906	191.661	185.721	184.824	187.203
Total Fringe Benefts	\$287.454	\$232.179	\$260.529	\$255.143	\$253.683	\$257.575
Reimbursable Overhead	294.137	202.067	269.528	254.946	255.385	259.095
Total Labor Expenses	\$1,248.420	\$956.715	\$1,140.759	\$1,107.863	\$1,106.614	\$1,123.064
Non-Labor:						
NON-LABOR: Electric Power	\$0.337	\$0.252	\$0.252	\$0.252	\$0.252	\$0.252
Fuel	0.000	0.017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.096	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	46.147	47.093	38.006	33.082	32.862	32.863
Professional Services Contracts	22.995	17.653	9.627	9.627	9.627	9.627
Materials and Supplies	59.738	37.854	51.422	50.868	50.868	50.868
Other Business Expenses	(2.324)	1.770	(0.482)	(0.482)	(0.482)	(0.482)
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$126.989	\$104.640	\$98.825	\$93.347	\$93.127	\$93.128
Other Francisco Adlinotanouster						
Other Expense Adjustments:  Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000 \$0.000
Total Expenses Before Deprecation	\$1,375.409	\$1,061.355	\$1,239.585	\$1,201.210	\$1,199.741	\$1,216.192
-						
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

			Final			
	Actual	November Forecast	Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable			-	<del>-</del>		
Operating Revenue						
Farebox Revenue:						
Subway	\$3,570.257	\$1,434.051	\$1,850.525	\$2,954.897	\$3,589.467	\$3,615.327
Bus	935.856	296.013	474.478	759.771	924.493	931.580
Paratransit	23.324	5.699	10.890	21.861	27.955	29.414
Fare Media Liability Farebox Revenue	<u>64.321</u> \$4,593.758	<u>40.935</u> \$1,776.698	<u>40.244</u> \$2,376.137	<u>64.357</u> \$3,800.886	<u>78.336</u> \$4,620.252	78.500 \$4,654.821
Other Operating Revenue:	ψ 1,000.100	<b>\$1,110000</b>	Ψ2,0.0.10.	ψο,οσσ.σσσ	Ų 1,020.202	ψ 1,00 1.0 <u>2</u> 1
Fare Reimbursement	84.016	84.016	84.016	84.016	84.016	84.016
Paratransit Reimbursement	213.471	188.135	256.320	300.263	319.440	342.152
Other	<u>169.730</u>	2,958.811	174.453	<u>181.036</u>	<u>185.734</u>	248.667
Other Operating Revenue	\$467.216	\$3,230.962	\$514.789	\$565.315	\$589.190	\$674.835
Capital and Other Reimbursements  Total Revenues	1,375.409 <b>\$6,436.384</b>	1,061.355 \$6,069.015	1,239.585 <b>\$4,130.511</b>	1,201.210 \$5,567.411	1,199.741 <b>\$6,409.183</b>	1,216.192
Total Revenues	\$6,436.384	\$6,069.015	\$4,130.511	\$5,567.411	\$6,409.163	\$6,545.848
Operating Expense						
Labor:	\$3.957.978	\$3,952.338	¢4 110 421	¢4 202 204	¢4 270 024	¢4 202 220
Payroll Overtime	\$3,957.978 <u>791.067</u>	\$3,952.336 <u>727.668</u>	\$4,110.431 <u>803.309</u>	\$4,203.204 <u>819.538</u>	\$4,279.934 <u>842.474</u>	\$4,382.329 <u>860.071</u>
Total Salaries and Wages	\$4,749.045	\$4,680.006	\$4,913.740	\$5,022.742	\$5,122.407	\$5,242.400
<del>-</del>						
Health and Welfare	968.198	998.905	1,102.323	1,177.399	1,250.091	1,335.415
OPEB Current Payments	509.195	527.858 1,068.651	601.169 1,008.135	659.174	721.681	789.820 998.641
Pension Other Fringe Benefits	1,114.233 <u>664.794</u>	7,068.651 759.472	796.107	1,014.110 <u>825.026</u>	1,001.235 <u>854.330</u>	996.041 <u>886.178</u>
Total Fringe Benefts	\$3,256.419	\$3,354.886	\$3,507.734	\$3,675.709	\$3,827.336	\$4,010.054
· ·						
Reimbursable Overhead  Total Labor Expenses	0.000 <b>\$8,005.464</b>	0.000 \$8,034.892	0.000 <b>\$8,421.474</b>	0.000 <b>\$8,698.451</b>	0.000 \$8,949.743	0.000 <b>\$9,252.453</b>
•	·	·	·			
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$278.719	\$250.127	\$301.028	\$302.899	\$309.754	\$320.167
Fuel	106.662	72.399	91.448	94.665	97.351	99.804
Insurance	69.825	74.836	81.267	97.569	108.875	127.624
Claims Paratransit Service Contracts	254.953	195.636	221.849	222.082 519.390	225.810 554.708	230.373 591.619
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	476.888 330.118	359.331 419.748	438.446 426.094	416.671	440.688	447.897
Professional Services Contracts	214.367	192.578	180.872	181.518	184.240	184.573
Materials and Supplies	401.615	368.358	411.890	438.793	435.135	421.298
Other Business Expenses	95.775	92.538	88.206	88.958	89.531	89.999
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$2,228.922	\$2,025.551	\$2,241.098	\$2,362.545	\$2,446.091	\$2,513.354
<b>6</b> 11 <b>5 6</b> 15 <b>6</b>						
Other Expense Adjustments:	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Expense Adjustments  Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000 \$ <b>0.000</b>	\$0.000 \$ <b>0.000</b>
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$10,234.385	\$10,060.443	\$10,662.571	\$11,060.996	\$11,395.834	\$11,765.807
Depreciation	\$1,994.253	\$1,928.062	\$1,978.062	\$2,029.359	\$2,081.986	\$2,135.977
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	579.584	1,345.800	1,472.300	1,557.000	1,643.300	1,699.300
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment Environmental Remediation	(27.261) 27.548	(303.171) 0.000	(308.944)	(308.944) 0.000	(308.944)	(308.944) 0.000
Livioillella Relieuation	21.548	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses	\$12,808.509	\$13,031.134	\$13,803.989	\$14,338.410	\$14,812.176	\$15,292.140
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$6,372.125)	(\$6,962.118)	(\$9,673.478)	(\$8,770.999)	(\$8,402.993)	(\$8,746.293)
	(+5,512.120)	(+0,002.110)	(+0,0101410)	(+0,0.000)	(+0, .32.000)	(+0,. +0.200)

### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

## Cash Receipts and Expenditures (\$ in millions)

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Cash Receipts and Expenditures						
Receipts						
Farebox Revenue	\$4,616.626	\$1,776.898	\$2,376.337	\$3,801.086	\$4,620.452	\$4,655.021
Other Operating Revenue:						
Fare Reimbursement	129.052	54.016	84.016	84.016	84.016	84.016
Paratransit Reimbursement	129.197	234.021	256.164	300.094	319.256	341.952
Other Revenue	<u>102.576</u>	<u>2,892.860</u>	<u>60.648</u>	<u>64.471 </u>	<u>66.479                                    </u>	<u>67.107                                   </u>
Other Operating Revenue	360.825	3,180.897	400.829	448.581	469.751	493.075
Capital and Other Reimbursements	1,399.872	1,114.649	1,240.258	1,208.254	1,199.536	1,212.254
Total Receipts	\$6,377.323	\$6,072.444	\$4,017.424	\$5,457.921	\$6,289.739	\$6,360.349
Expenditures						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$3,929.902	\$3,925.645	\$4,105.509	\$4,165.649	\$4,241.507	\$4,351.063
Overtime	<u>791.067</u>	<u>727.668</u>	803.309	<u>819.538</u>	842.474	<u>860.071</u>
Total Salaries & Wages	\$4,720.969	\$4,653.313	\$4,908.818	\$4,985.187	\$5,083.981	\$5,211.134
Health and Welfare	939.726	990.407	1,091.298	1,165.547	1,237.350	1,321.718
OPEB Current Payments	509.195	527.858	601.169	659.174	721.681	789.820
Pension	1,111.052	1,068.651	1,008.135	1,014.110	1,001.235	998.641
Other Fringe Benefits	<u>521.755</u>	518.823	548.252	565.607	<u>585.538</u>	608.395
Total Fringe Benefits	\$3,081.728	\$3,105.739	\$3,248.854	\$3,404.439	\$3,545.804	\$3,718.574
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$7,802.697	\$7,759.051	\$8,157.672	\$8,389.627	\$8,629.785	\$8,929.708
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$294.214	\$261.049	\$311.950	\$313.821	\$320.676	\$331.089
Fuel	108.146	72.399	91.448	94.665	97.351	99.804
Insurance	86.850	81.109	85.473	100.985	114.211	134.286
Claims	170.106	110.361	139.115	141.942	144.826	149.389
Paratransit Service Contracts	484.088	357.331	436.446	517.390	552.708	589.619
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	315.800	423.680	433.288	423.865	447.882	455.091
Professional Services Contracts	202.303	193.472	171.872	172.518	175.240	175.573
Materials and Supplies	427.770	363.858	405.535	437.293	433.635	419.798
Other Business Expenses	96.415	92.538	88.206	88.958	89.531	89.999
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$2,185.692	\$1,955.797	\$2,163.331	\$2,291.437	\$2,376.059	\$2,444.648
Other Expenditure Adjustments:						
Other Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$9,988.389	\$9,714.848	\$10,321.003	\$10,681.063	\$11,005.844	\$11,374.356
Net Cash Balance	(\$3,611.066)	(\$3,642.404)	(\$6,303.579)	(\$5,223.142)	(\$4,716.105)	(\$5,014.006)
Lan Balanco	(40,011.000)	(40,0-12.704)	(40,000.010)	(40,220.172)	(ψ-1,1 10.100)	(40,014.000)

### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
(\$ in millions)

	Actual 2019	November Forecast 2020	Final Proposed Budget 2021	2022	2023	2024
Cash Flow Adjustments	2013	2020	2021	2022	2023	
Receipts						
Farebox Revenue	\$22.868	\$0.200	\$0.200	\$0.200	\$0.200	\$0.200
Other Operating Revenue:						
Fare Reimbursement	45.036	(30.000)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Reimbursement	(39.712)	45.886	(0.156)	(0.169)	(0.184)	(0.200)
Other Revenue	<u>(111.716)</u>	<u>(65.951)</u>	<u>(113.805)</u>	<u>(116.565)</u>	<u>(119.255)</u>	<u>(181.560)</u>
Other Operating Revenue	(\$106.391)	(\$50.065)	(\$113.961)	(\$116.734)	(\$119.439)	(\$181.760)
Capital and Other Reimbursements	24.463	53.294	0.673	7.044	(0.205)	(3.938)
Total Receipts	(\$59.061)	\$3.429	(\$113.087)	(\$109.490)	(\$119.445)	(\$185.498)
Evnanditura						
Expenditures						
<u>Labor:</u> Payroll	\$28.076	\$26.693	\$4.922	\$37.554	\$38.426	\$31.266
Overtime	0.000	<u>0.000</u>	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Salaries and Wages	\$28.076	\$26.693	\$4.922	\$37.554	\$38.426	\$31.266
Health and Welfare	28.471	8.498	11.025	11.852	12.741	13.696
	26.471 0.000	0.490	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments Pension	3.181	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	143.039	240.649	247.855	259.418	268.792	277.783
Total Fringe Benefits	\$174.691	\$249.147	\$258.880	\$271.270	\$281.532	\$291.479
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$202.767	\$275.840	\$263.802	\$308.824	\$319.958	\$322.746
Non-Labor:	(0.15.105)	(0.40.000)	(40.000)	(0.40.000)	(0.40.000)	(0.10.000)
Electric Power	(\$15.495)	(\$10.922)	(10.922)	(\$10.922)	(\$10.922)	(\$10.922)
Fuel	(1.484)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	(17.025)	(6.273)	(4.206)	(3.416)	(5.336)	(6.662)
Claims	84.847	85.275	82.734	80.140	80.984	80.984
Paratransit Service Contracts  Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	(7.200) 14.318	2.000 (3.932)	2.000	2.000 (7.194)	2.000 (7.194)	2.000 (7.194)
Professional Services Contracts	12.064	(0.894)	(7.194) 9.000	9.000	9.000	9.000
Materials and Supplies	(26.155)	4.500	6.355	1.500	1.500	1.500
Other Business Expenses	(0.640)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$43.230	\$69.754	\$77.767	\$71.108	\$70.032	\$68.706
Other Expenditure Adjustments:	7.0.20	******	******	********	7	70000
Other Expense Adjustments:  Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Ajustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$245.996	\$345.594	\$341.569	\$379.932	\$389.990	\$391.452
						-
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation	\$186.936	\$349.023	\$228.481	\$270.442	\$270.546	\$205.953
Depreciation	\$1,994.253	\$1,928.062	\$1,978.062	\$2,029.359	\$2,081.986	\$2,135.977
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	579.584	1,345.800	1,472.300	1,557.000	1,643.300	1,699.300
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	(27.261)	(303.171)	(308.944)	(308.944)	(308.944)	(308.944)
Environmental Remediation	27.548	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$2,761.059	\$3,319.714	\$3,369.899	\$3,547.857	\$3,686.887	\$3,732.286
						<del>-</del>

### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

## Ridership (Utilization) and Revenue (in millions)

	Actual 2019	November Forecast 2020	Final Proposed Budget 2021	2022	2023	2024
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
RIDERSHIP						
Subway	1,697.787	614.393	865.171	1,381.913	1,679.036	1,690.823
Bus	557.037	165.820	276.936	442.989	538.783	542.689
Paratransit	10.918	7.329	10.194	12.592	13.222	13.883
Total Ridership	2,265.742	787.542	1,152.300	1,837.494	2,231.041	2,247.394
FAREBOX REVENUE (Excluding fare media liability)						
Subway	\$3,570.257	\$1,434.051	\$1,850.525	\$2,954.897	\$3,589.467	\$3,615.327
Bus	935.856	296.013	474.478	759.771	924.493	931.580
Paratransit	23.324	5.699	10.890	21.861	27.955	29.414
Total Revenue	\$4,529.437	\$1,735.763	\$2,335.893	\$3,736.529	\$4,541.915	\$4,576.321

### NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT November Financial Plan 2021-2024 Budget Reduction Plan Summary (\$ in millions)

				Fa	vorable/(I	Unfavorable)				
Administration	Pos.	<u>2020</u>	Pos.	<u>2021</u>	Pos.	<u>2022</u>	Pos.	<u>2023</u>	Pos.	2024
Administrative Savings (July Plan)	4	0.455	4	0.502	4	0.502	4	0.502	4	0.502
Subtotal Administration	4	0.455	4	0.502	4	\$0.502	4	\$0.502	4	\$0.502
Customer Convenience/Amenities										
Subtotal Customer Convenience/Amenities	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000
Maintenance										
Adverse Weather Overtime Savings (July Plan)	-	19.128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Maintenance	-	19.128	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000
Revenue Enhancement										
Subtotal Revenue Enhancement	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000
Safety										
Subtotal Safety	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000
Security										
Subtotal Security	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000
Service										
Paratransit Efficiencies (July Plan)	-	27.338	-	23.934	-	9.350	-	12.016	-	12.148
Paratransit Enhanced Broker Contract (Nov Plan)	-	-	-	7.000	-	8.820	-	9.446	-	10.478
Subtotal Service	-	27.338	-	30.934	-	18.170	-	21.462	-	22.626
Service Support										
Subtotal Service Support	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000
Other										
Subtotal Other	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000
Total BRPs	4	\$46.921	4	\$31.436	4	\$18.672	4	\$21.964	4	\$23.128

### MTA New York City Transit November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024 Total Positions by Function and Department

Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full-Time Equivalents

Г		2020	2021			
	2019	November				
	Actual	Estimate	Budget	2022	2023	2024
Administration			_			,
Office of the President	25	25	25	25	25	25
Law	261	281	281	281	281	281
Office of the EVP	12	14	14	14	14	14
Human Resources	210	218	218	218	218	218
Office of Management and Budget	36	41	41	41	40	40
Capital Planning & Budget	28	37	36	36	36	36
Strategy & Customer Experience	189	188	186	185	183	183
Non-Departmental	81	84	- 84	84	84	84
Labor Relations Office of People & Business Transformation	14	18	18	84 18	8 <del>4</del> 18	64 18
Materiel	218	235	223	217	211	211
Controller	105	114	113	112	111	111
Total Administration	1,179	1,255	1,239	1,231	1,221	1,221
	,	,	,	, -	,	,
Operations						
Subways Service Delivery	8,562	8,198	8,139	8,098	8,034	8,034
Subways Operation Support /Admin	436	406	406	406	406	406
Subways Stations	2,579	2,603	2,420	2,420	2,420	2,420
Subtotal - Subways	11,577	11,207	10,965	10,924	10,860	10,860
Buses	11,139	11,050	11,081	11,081	11,081	11,081
Paratransit	185	214	214	214	214	214
Operations Planning	342	386	384	383	381	381
Revenue Control	593	641	641	641	641	641
Non-Departmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operations	23,836	23,498	23,285	23,243	23,177	23,177
Maintanana						
Maintenance	107	118	109	108	103	103
Subways Operation Support /Admin	326	358	335	332	300	300
Subways Engineering Subways Car Equipment	4,963	4,799	4,777	4,851	4,705	4,793
Subways Infrastructure	1,966	1,881	1,881	1,839	1,803	1,803
Subways Elevator & Escalators	475	476	490	485	485	485
Subways Stations	3,464	3,476	3,477	3,456	3,455	3,455
Subways Track	3,051	3,164	3,145	3,145	3,145	3,145
Subways Power	671	686	624	610	610	610
Subways Signals	1,658	1,698	1,685	1,667	1,665	1,665
Subways Electronics Maintenance	1,545	1,620	1,576	1,519	1,510	1,510
Subtotal - Subways	18,226	18,276	18,099	18,012	17,781	17,869
Buses	3,560	3,484	3,444	3,421	3,432	3,454
Supply Logistics	554	548	548	548	548	548
System Safety	83	93	92	91	90	90
Non-Departmental	(1)	(116)	(4)	39	89	89
Total Maintenance	22,422	22,285	22,179	22,111	21,940	22,050
Engineering/Capital						
Capital Program Management	1,244	1,450	1,361	1,342	1,323	1,323
Total Engineering/Capital	1,244	1,450	1,361	1,342	1,323	1,323
Dublic Sofety						
Public Safety Security	632	652	639	639	639	639
Total Public Safety	632	652	639	639	639	639
Total Fublic Salety	032	032	039	033	033	039
Total Baseline Positions	49,313	49,140	48,703	48,566	48,300	48,410
	13,313	.5,1-10	40,703	.0,500	.0,000	.5,710
Non-Reimbursable	45,148	44,077	44,008	44,129	44,043	44,153
Reimbursable	4,165	5,063	4,695	4,437	4,257	4,257
Total Full-Time	49,137	48,950	48,513	48,376	48,110	48,220
Total Full-Time Equivalents	176	190	190	190	190	190

## November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

# Total Positions by Function and Occupational Group Non-Reimbursable and Reimbursable

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
FUNCTION / OCCUPATIONAL GROUP						_
Administration						
Managers/Supervisors	399	438	429	426	421	421
Professional/Technical/Clerical	748	785	778	773	768	768
Operational Hourlies	32	32	32	32	32	32
Total Administration Headcount	1,179	1,255	1,239	1,231	1,221	1,221
Operations						
Managers/Supervisors	2,743	2,819	2,814	2,811	2,792	2,792
Professional/Technical/Clerical	508	581	579	578	576	576
Operational Hourlies	20,585	20,098	19,892	19,854	19,809	19,809
Total Operations Headcount	23,836	23,498	23,285	23,243	23,177	23,177
Maintenance						
Managers/Supervisors	3,973	3,952	3,951	3,925	3,895	3,906
Professional/Technical/Clerical	926	1,065	1,001	959	945	945
Operational Hourlies	17,523	17,268	17,227	17,227	17,100	17,199
Total Maintenance Headcount	22,422	22,285	22,179	22,111	21,940	22,050
Engineering / Capital						
Managers/Supervisors	308	364	331	317	303	303
Professional/Technical/Clerical	934	1,084	1,028	1,023	1,018	1,018
Operational Hourlies	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total Engineering Headcount	1,244	1,450	1,361	1,342	1,323	1,323
Public Safety						
Managers/Supervisors	257	270	269	269	269	269
Professional/Technical/Clerical	32	41	41	41	41	41
Operational Hourlies	343	341	329	329	329	329
Total Public Safety Headcount	632	652	639	639	639	639
Total Positions						
Managers/Supervisors	7,680	7,843	7,794	7,748	7,680	7,691
Professional/Technical/ Clerical	3,148	3,556	3,427	3,374	3,348	3,348
Operational Hourlies	38,485	37,741	37,482	37,444	37,272	37,371
Total Positions	49,313	49,140	48,703	48,566	48,300	48,410

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



Subject MTA Bus 2021 Budget and 2021-2024 Financial Plan Adoption	n
Department Finance	
Department Head Name Craig Cipriano	
Department Head Signature	
Project Manager Name Daniel Hom, Acting	

December 2, 2020	
Vendor Name NA	
Contract Number NA	
Contract Manager Name NA	
NA Table of Contents Ref#	

Board Action									
То	Date	Approval	Info	Other					
NYCT/MTA Bus	12/16/20								
Finance Committee	12/16/20	х							
MTA Board	12/16/20	х							
	NYCT/MTA Bus Finance Committee	To Date NYCT/MTA Bus 12/16/20 Finance 12/16/20 Committee	To Date Approval NYCT/MTA Bus 12/16/20 Finance 12/16/20 X Committee	To Date Approval Info  NYCT/MTA Bus 12/16/20  Finance 12/16/20 X  Committee					

	Interna	l Approvals	
Order	Approval	Order Approv	al .
1	President	X	11/20

### **Purpose**

To secure MTA Board adoption of MTA Bus Company's 2020 November Forecast, 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024.

### **Discussion**

The 2021 Final Proposed Budget, which is consistent with information presented to the Board in November, provides sufficient funding to support MTA Bus Company's planned service levels, as well as MTA's commitment to provide safe, secure, reliable, and cost-efficient transportation service to the metropolitan New York region. The baseline projections that follow for MTA Bus Company exclude certain items that are captured "below-the-line" in the MTA Consolidated Financial Plan, including fare increases and other MTA policy actions. The MTA is reimbursed by the City of New York for the operating deficits of MTA Bus Company (MTABC).

The 2021 Final Proposed Budget includes funding for new and enhanced investments as follows:

### **Key Programmatic Initiatives**

• <u>Juneteenth Holiday</u> - New York State Executive Order recognized Juneteenth (June 19th), commemorating the end of slavery in the United States, as an official public holiday for state employees.

### **Additional Savings Action**

MTA Bus Company has identified and begun implementing a program of significant Additional Savings Actions, which include reduced reliance on outside consultants and contractors, reduced non-service-related expenses, and reduced overtime. These reductions provide savings throughout the Plan period and are captured and presented as part of MTA Consolidated materials; savings will be reflected in Agency financials in the February Plan.

### 2020 November Forecast - Baseline

Total operating revenues are budgeted at \$426.6 million, including farebox revenues of \$73.2 million. Total non-reimbursable expenses before depreciation and GASB adjustments are budgeted to be \$887.5 million in 2020, consisting of labor costs of \$638.0 million and non-labor expenses of \$249.5 million. Non-cash depreciation expense is projected at \$54.3 million, GASB 75 OPEB expense adjustment is projected at \$58.1 million and GASB 68 Pension expense adjustment is projected at \$50.9 million. Projected reimbursable expenses of \$5.6 million are fully offset by capital reimbursements. The projected net cash deficit is \$435.9 million after Cash Flow Adjustments.

Total end-of-year positions are projected at 3,920 consisting of 3,882 non-reimbursable positions and 38 reimbursable positions.

### 2021 Final Proposed Budget - Baseline

Total operating revenues are budgeted at \$136.1 million, including farebox revenues of \$114.9 million. Total non-reimbursable expenses before depreciation and GASB adjustments are budgeted to be \$919.0 million in 2021, consisting of labor costs of \$659.5 million and non-labor expenses of \$259.4 million. Non-cash depreciation expense is projected at \$54.8 million, GASB 75 OPEB expense adjustment is projected at \$69.9 million and GASB 68 Pension expense adjustment is projected at \$44.0 million. Projected reimbursable expenses of \$5.6 million are fully offset by capital reimbursements.

The projected net cash deficit is \$772.6 million after Cash Flow Adjustments.

Total end-of-year positions are projected at 3,894 consisting of 3,856 non-reimbursable positions and 38 reimbursable positions.

### **Impact on Funding**

The 2020 November Forecast, the 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024, which are presented in the attached tables, are consistent with the proposed MTA Financial Plan.

### Recommendation

It is recommended that the MTA Board adopt the 2020 November Forecast, the 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024 for MTA Bus Company.

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Non-Reimbursable						
Operating Revenue						
Farebox Revenue	\$224.812	\$73.191	\$114.901	\$183.908	\$223.671	\$225.374
Other Operating Revenue	17.247	353.436	21.193	22.040	22.183	23.764
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Revenues	\$242.058	\$426.627	\$136.094	\$205.949	\$245.854	\$249.139
Operating Expense						
Labor:						
Payroll	\$304.850	\$291.580	\$293.373	\$314.016	\$305.530	\$306.002
Overtime	76.722	84.808	99.797	101.000	101.044	101.891
Health and Welfare	88.184	94.426	100.176	104.679	108.965	113.428
OPEB Current Payments	27.364	24.271	25.751	26.910	28.013	29.162
Pension	59.770	69.877	65.509	64.996	65.842	65.552
Other Fringe Benefits	60.889	73.899	75.827	78.731	77.898	78.029
Reimbursable Overhead	(2.652)	(0.897)	(0.906)	(0.935)	(0.932)	(0.930)
Total Labor Expenses	\$615.127	\$637.963	\$659.528	\$689.398	\$686.359	\$693.134
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$1.843	\$1.519	\$1.677	\$1.672	\$1,720	\$1.780
Fuel	24.904	18.574	19.960	20.801	21.528	22.017
Insurance	4.614	5.809	7.035	8.733	10.084	12.078
Claims	78.784	74.245	76.099	77.992	79.909	81.829
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	31.166	43.035	48.557	44.841	42.660	43.803
Professional Services Contracts	28.241	46.176	41.367	42.379	41.895	41.965
Materials and Supplies	45.173	55.669	60.086	58.774	55.860	55.616
Other Business Expenses	3.835	4.510	4.647	5.015	5.097	5.131
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$218.560	\$249.537	\$259.429	\$260.207	\$258.754	\$264.219
Other Expense Adjustments:						
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
T						
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$833.688	\$887.501	\$918.957	\$949.604	\$945.113	\$957.353
Depreciation	\$44.703	\$54.341	\$54.778	\$56.163	\$56.163	\$56.163
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	0.000	58.100	69.900	80.000	89.600	92.600
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	51.753	50.900	44.000	44.300	52.400	37.600
Environmental Remediation	1.664	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses	\$931.807	\$1,050.842	\$1,087.635	\$1,130.067	\$1,143.276	\$1,143.716
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$689.749)	(\$624.215)	(\$951.541)	(\$924.118)	(\$897.422)	(\$894.577)
Carpino (Solion)	(\$000.140)	(402-1210)	(\$001.031)	(402-1110)	(4001122)	(400-1077)

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Reimbursable						
Operating Revenue						
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	6.071	5.554	5.644	5.823	5.815	5.809
Total Revenues	\$6.071	\$5.554	\$5.644	\$5.823	\$5.815	\$5.809
Operating Expense						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$3.518	\$2.268	\$2.230	\$2.301	\$2.297	\$2.294
Overtime	0.070	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.000	1.266	1.374	1.417	1.416	1.415
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.073	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	2.350	0.897	0.906	0.935	0.932	0.930
Total Labor Expenses	\$6.012	\$4.431	\$4.510	\$4.653	\$4.645	\$4.640
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.242	0.244	0.252	0.252	0.252
Professional Services Contracts	0.060	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.881	0.890	0.918	0.918	0.918
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$0.060	\$1.123	\$1.134	\$1.170	\$1.170	\$1.170
Other Expense Adjustments:						
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Deprecation	\$6.071	\$5.554	\$5.644	\$5.823	\$5.815	\$5.810
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable						
Operating Revenue						
Farebox Revenue	\$224.812	\$73.191	\$114.901	\$183.908	\$223.671	\$225.374
Other Operating Revenue	17.247	353.436	21.193	22.040	22.183	23.764
Capital and Other Reimbursements	6.071	5.554	5.644	5.823	5.815	5.809
Total Revenues	\$248.129	\$432.181	\$141.738	\$211.771	\$251.669	\$254.948
Operating Expense						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$308.368	\$293.848	\$295.603	\$316.317	\$307.827	\$308.296
Overtime	76.793	84.808	99.797	101.000	101.044	101.891
Health and Welfare	88.184	95.692	101.550	106.096	110.381	114.843
OPEB Current Payments	27.364	24.271	25.751	26.910	28.013	29.162
Pension	59.770	69.877	65.509	64.996	65.842	65.552
Other Fringe Benefits	60.962	73.899	75.827	78.731	77.898	78.029
Reimbursable Overhead	(0.302)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$621.139	\$642.394	\$664.037	\$694.051	\$691.005	\$697.774
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$1.843	\$1.519	\$1.677	\$1.672	\$1.720	\$1.780
Fuel	24.904	18.574	19.960	20.801	21.528	22.017
Insurance	4.614	5.809	7.035	8.733	10.084	12.078
Claims	78.784	74.245	76.099	77.992	79.909	81.829
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	31.166	43.277	48.801	45.093	42.912	44.055
Professional Services Contracts	28.301	46.176	41.367	42.379	41.895	41.965
Materials and Supplies	45.173	56.550	60.976	59.692	56.778	56.534
Other Business Expenses	3.835	4.510	4.647	5.015	5.097	5.131
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$218.620	\$250.660	\$260.563	\$261.377	\$259.924	\$265.389
Other Expense Adjustments:						
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$839.759	\$893.055	\$924.601	\$955.427	\$950.929	\$963.162
Depreciation	\$44.703	\$54.341	\$54.778	\$56.163	\$56.163	\$56.163
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	0.000	58.100	69.900	80.000	89.600	92.600
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	51.753	50.900	44.000	44.300	52.400	37.600
Environmental Remediation	1.664	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses	\$937.878	\$1,056.396	\$1,093.279	\$1,135.890	\$1,149.091	\$1,149.525
	(0000 = 10)	(0004.01=)	(00=4=4.0)	(0004.445)	(000 T 455)	(0004 ===:
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$689.749)	(\$624.215)	(\$951.541)	(\$924.118)	(\$897.423)	(\$894.577)

### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024 Cash Receipts and Expenditures (\$ in millions)

	Actual 2019	November Forecast 2020	Final Proposed Budget 2021	2022	2023	2024
Cash Receipts and Expenditures						
Receipts						
Farebox Revenue	\$226.465	\$73.191	\$114.901	\$183.908	\$223.671	\$225.374
Other Operating Revenue	15.282	353.436	21.193	22.040	22.183	23.764
Capital and Other Reimbursements	6.070	10.930	11.006	11.393	11.315	11.309
Total Receipts	\$247.817	\$437.557	\$147.100	\$217.341	\$257.168	\$260.448
Expenditures						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$304.565	\$295.386	\$295.197	\$315.898	\$307.408	\$307.877
Overtime	76.793	84.808	99.797	101.000	101.045	101.891
Health and Welfare	87.785	95.693	101.550	106.097	110.382	114.844
OPEB Current Payments	25.136	24.271	25.751	26.910	28.013	29.162
Pension	59.772	70.203	65.333	64.815	65.660	65.371
Other Fringe Benefits	58.511	58.722	60.648	63.547	62.714	62.845
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$612.562	\$629.082	\$648.276	\$678.267	\$675.221	\$681.990
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$1.708	\$1.519	\$1.677	\$1.672	\$1.720	\$1.780
Fuel	24.661	17.151	19.961	20.802	21.529	22.017
Insurance	10.209	7.807	7.035	8.733	10.084	12.078
Claims	44.760	36.059	36.995	37.878	38.915	39.954
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	41.195	50.888	48.802	45.093	42.913	44.055
Professional Services Contracts	30.505	62.376	41.367	42.380	41.895	41.965
Materials and Supplies	46.480	63.808	60.976	59.692	56.777	56.534
Other Business Expenses	3.763	4.760	4.647	5.015	5.098	5.132
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$203.281	\$244.368	\$221.461	\$221.263	\$218.930	\$223.514
Other Expenditure Adjustments:						
Other Expenditure Adjustments.  Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000 \$0.000	\$0.000 \$0.000
	\$2.300	71.100	70.000	75.55	75.550	70.000
Total Expenditures	\$815.843	\$873.451	\$869.737	\$899.530	\$894.151	\$905.504
Net Cash Balance	(\$568.026)	(\$435.893)	(\$722.637)	(\$682.189)	(\$636.982)	(\$645.056)

### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
(\$ in millions)

	Actual 2019	November Forecast 2020	Final Proposed Budget 2021	2022	2023	2024
Cash Flow Adjustments	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
-						
Receipts	44.050	**		40.000	40.000	**
Farebox Revenue	\$1.653	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	(1.965)	0.000 5.376	0.000 5.362	0.000	0.000	0.000 5.500
Capital and Other Reimbursements  Total Receipts	(0.001) ( <b>\$0.312</b> )	\$5.376	\$5.362	5.570 <b>\$5.570</b>	5.500 <b>\$5.500</b>	\$5.500
Total Resolpto	(40.012)	<b>\$0.010</b>	ψ0.002	40.010	ψ0.000	ψ0.000
Expenditures						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$3.803	(\$1.538)	\$0.406	\$0.419	\$0.419	\$0.419
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.399	(0.001)	0.000	(0.001)	(0.001)	(0.001)
OPEB Current Payments	2.228	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	(0.002)	(0.326)	0.176	0.181	0.181	0.181
Other Fringe Benefits	2.451	15.177	15.179	15.184	15.184	15.184
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	(0.302)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$8.577	\$13.312	\$15.761	\$15.784	\$15.784	\$15.784
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$0.135	\$0.000	0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.243	1.423	(0.001)	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	(5.595)	(1.998)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	34.024	38.186	39.105	40.114	40.994	41.875
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	(10.029)	(7.611)	(0.001)	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	(2.204)	(16.200)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	(1.307)	(7.258)	0.000	0.001	0.001	0.001
Other Business Expenses	0.072	(0.250)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$15.339	\$6.292	\$39.103	\$40.113	\$40.994	\$41.875
Other Expenditure Adjustments:	<b>#0.000</b>	<b>#0.000</b>	<b>#</b> 0.000	40.000	00.000	<b>#0.000</b>
Other Expense Adjustments  Total Other Expenditure Ajustments	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>	\$0.000 <b>\$0.000</b>
Total Other Expenditure Ajustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$23.916	\$19.604	\$54.864	\$55.897	\$56.778	\$57.659
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation	\$23.603	\$24.980	\$60.226	\$61.467	\$62.278	\$63.159
	•	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Depreciation	\$44.703	\$54.341	\$54.778	\$56.163	\$56.163	\$56.163
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	0.000	58.100	69.900	80.000	89.600	92.600
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	51.753	50.900	44.000	44.300	52.400	37.600
Environmental Remediation	1.664	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$121.723	\$188.321	\$228.904	\$241.930	\$260.440	\$249.521

### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

## Ridership (Utilization) and Revenue (in millions)

	Actual 2019	November Forecast 2020	Final Proposed Budget 2021	2022	2023	2024
RIDERSHIP						
Fixed Route	120.432	36.594	60.968	97.687	118.870	119.733
Total Ridership	120.432	36.594	60.968	97.687	118.870	119.733
FAREBOX REVENUE						
Fixed Route Farebox Revenue	\$224.812	\$73.191	\$114.901	\$183.908	\$223.671	\$225.374
Farebox Revenue	\$224.812	\$73.191	\$114.901	\$183.908	\$223.671	\$225.374

# MTA BUS COMPANY November Financial Plan 2021-2024 Total Positions by Function & Department Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full-Time Equivalents

		November	Final Proposed			
FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	Actual 2019	Forecast 2020	Budget 2021	2022	2023	2024
Administration						
Office of the EVP	3	3	3	3	3	3
Human Resources	3 17	3 17	3 17	17	17	17
Office of Management and Budget	12	14	14	14	14	14
Materiel Management and Budget	14	15	15	15	15	15
Controller	19	18	18	18	18	18
Office of the President	4	4	4	4	4	4
System Safety Administration	Ó	0	0	0	0	0
Law	21	20	20	20	20	20
Strategic Office	19	19	19	19	19	19
Non Departmental	0	3	4	9	3	3
Total Administration	109	113	114	119	113	113
Operations						
Buses	2,347	2,328	2,328	2,328	2,328	2,328
Office of the Executive Vice President, Regional	2,547	2,320	2,320	2,320	2,320	2,320
Safety & Training	35	68	68	68	68	68
Road Operations	142	141	141	141	141	141
Transportation Support	23	25	25	25	25	25
Operations Planning	33	34	34	34	33	33
Revenue Control	6	6	6	6	33 6	33 6
Total Operations	2,591	2,608	2,608	2,608	2,607	2,607
rotal Operations	2,331	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,007	2,007
Maintenance						
Buses	737	731	731	731	731	731
Maintenance Support/CMF	235	233	208	333	225	225
Facilities	78	83	81	81	81	81
Supply Logistics	101	104	104	104	104	104
Total Maintenance	1,151	1,151	1,124	1,249	1,141	1,141
Engineering/Capital						
Capital Program Management	26	35	35	35	35	35
Public Safety						
Office of the Senior Vice President	12	13	13	13	13	13
Total Positions	3,889	3,920	3,894	4,024	3,909	3,909
	0,000	•	,	7,02-7	0,503	,
Non-Reimbursable	3,853	3,882	3,856	3,986	3,871	3,871
Reimbursable	36	38	38	38	38	38
Total Full-Time	3,878	3,902	3,876	4,006	3,891	3,891
Total Full-Time Equivalents	11	18	18	18	18	18

### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

# Total Positions by Function and Occupational Group Non-Reimbursable and Reimbursable

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
FUNCTION / OCCUPATIONAL GROUP						_
Administration						
Managers/Supervisors	43	46	46	46	46	46
Professional/Technical/Clerical	66	64	64	64	64	64
Operational Hourlies	0	3	4	9	3	3
Total Administration Headcount	109	113	114	119	113	113
Operations						
Managers/Supervisors	316	319	319	319	318	318
Professional/Technical/Clerical	48	45	45	45	45	45
Operational Hourlies	2,227	2,244	2,244	2,244	2,244	2,244
<b>Total Operations Headcount</b>	2,591	2,608	2,608	2,608	2,607	2,607
Maintenance						
Managers/Supervisors	238	241	241	241	241	241
Professional/Technical/Clerical	36	37	35	35	35	35
Operational Hourlies	877	873	848	973	865	865
Total Maintenance Headcount	1,151	1,151	1,124	1,249	1,141	1,141
Engineering / Capital						
Managers/Supervisors	15	21	21	21	21	21
Professional/Technical/Clerical	11	14	14	14	14	14
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Engineering Headcount	26	35	35	35	35	35
Public Safety						
Managers/Supervisors	6	8	8	8	8	8
Professional/Technical/Clerical	6	5	5	5	5	5
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Public Safety Headcount	12	13	13	13	13	13
Total Positions						
Managers/Supervisors	618	635	635	635	634	634
Professional/Technical/ Clerical	167	165	163	163	163	163
Operational Hourlies	3,104	3,120	3,096	3,226	3,112	3,112
Total Positions	3,889	3,920	3,894	4,024	3,909	3,909



## **Staff Summary**



Page 1 of 2

ublect IR 2021 Budget and 2021 – 2024 Financial Plan Adoption
Pepartment Office of Management & Budget
department Head Name Naron Stern
epartment Head Signature
roject Manager Name

	rage rorz
Date	7
December 2, 2020	
Vendor Name	
NA	
Contract Number	
NA	
Contract Manager Name	
NA	
Table of Contents Ref #	

Order 1 T.	To A Committee	Date 12/16/20	Approval	Info	Other
1 T.	A Committee	12/14/20			
		12/10/20			
2 Fi	inance Committee	12/16/20			
3 M	ITA Board	12/16/20			

Internal Approvals						
Order	Approval	Order	Approval			
1	OMB - Director					
2	CFO O		-19			
3	President Of					

### **Purpose**

To secure MTA Board adoption of MTA Staten Island Railway's 2020 November Forecast, 2021 Final Proposed Budget, and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024.

### **Discussion**

The COVID-19 pandemic has significantly reduced business activity and personal travel in the NYC region resulting in drastic transit ridership declines. In addition, the high cost of intensive daily cleaning and disinfecting of agency fleets and facilities is expected to continue for the duration of the plan period, adding to the overall baseline agency operating costs.

The 2021 Final Proposed Budget, which is consistent with information presented to the Board in November, provides sufficient funding to support MTA Staten Island Railway's planned service levels, as well as MTA's commitment to provide safe, reliable and efficient transportation service. The baseline projections that follow for MTA Staten Island Railway include several operational initiatives as summarized below. SIR projections do not include the estimated impacts from projected fare increases and MTA policy actions. These impacts are presented as part of MTA consolidated materials.

### **Operational Highlights:**

- 1. The Plan includes a net unfavorable \$19.8 million in COVID-identified impacts over the five-year period comprised of reduced operating revenue of \$9.3 million and COVID-related incremental expenses of \$10.5 million. Receipts from the CARES Act, totaling \$23.3 million in 2020, helped cover the net cost of operating essential service through July 2020.
- Currently, Staten Island Railway (SIR) does not have staff dedicated to training and must borrow New York City Transit (NYCT) track worker employees to conduct 377 classes annually on two shifts. With a dedicated staff of two instructors, SIR can perform more effective training for its MOW workforce.

Page 2 of 2

- 3. Almost 90 percent of SIR's 28.6 miles of track and ties have exceeded its expected useful life. To prolong the longevity of track and ties that are not scheduled to be immediately replaced through the Capital Program, the Maintenance Spot Tie Replacement Program was initiated in 2020 with 20 positions to replace every third tie which will allow SIR to extend the life of the track and ties. The program was budgeted for just one year to provide for a progress review. Without an in-house repair Capital group to supplement capital contracts, as NYCT has, SIR is retaining the 20 non-reimbursable positions for 2021 to continue this track work.
- 4. Capital program work specifies 11 reimbursable positions (7 retained, 4 new) in 2021 for weekend shutdowns, including work train operators, flagmen, and pilots for on-track equipment in support of contractors performing capital work.

### 2020 November Forecast-Baseline

Total operating revenues are projected at \$27.8 million, including farebox revenues of \$2.4 million. Total operating expenses are projected to be \$68.1 million, consisting of labor costs of \$52.1 million and non-labor expenses of \$16.1 million. Non-cash depreciation expense is projected at \$12.0 million, GASB 75 other post-employment benefit expenses are projected at \$5.5 million and GASB 68 pension expenses are projected as a credit of \$0.1 million. After including favorable cash adjustments of \$17.4 million, the projected net cash deficit is \$40.3 million. Projected reimbursable expenses of \$7.0 million are fully offset by capital reimbursements. Total end-of-year positions are projected at 385, including 336 non-reimbursable positions and 49 reimbursable positions.

### 2021 Final Proposed Budget-Baseline

Total operating revenues are projected at \$5.8 million, including farebox revenues of \$3.4 million. Total operating expenses are projected to be \$66.0 million, consisting of labor costs of \$52.9 million and non-labor expenses of \$13.1 million. Non-cash depreciation expense is projected at \$12.0 million, GASB 75 other post-employment benefit expenses are projected at \$6.5 million, and GASB 68 pension expenses are projected as a credit of \$1.1 million. After including favorable cash adjustments of \$19.8 million, the projected net cash deficit is \$57.8 million. Projected reimbursable expenses of \$7.8 million are fully offset by capital reimbursements. Total end-of-year positions are projected at 389, including 336 non-reimbursable positions and 53 reimbursable positions.

### Impact on Funding

The 2020 November Forecast, the 2021 Final Proposed Budget and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024, which are presented in the attached tables, are consistent with the proposed MTA Financial Plan.

### Recommendation

It is recommended that the MTA Board adopt the 2020 November Forecast, the 2021 Final Proposed Budget and the Four-Year Financial Plan for 2021-2024 for MTA Staten Island Railway.

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Non-Reimbursable						
Operating Revenue						
Farebox Revenue	\$6.662	\$2.362	\$3.400	\$5.445	\$6.619	\$6.667
Other Operating Revenue	2.705	25.412	2.386	2.391	2.398	2.719
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Revenues	\$9.366	\$27.774	\$5.786	\$7.836	\$9.017	\$9.386
Operating Expense						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$25.234	\$26.545	\$27.322	\$26.243	\$26.740	\$27.754
Overtime	2.986	3.238	2.416	2.002	2.023	2.401
Health and Welfare	6.158	6.588	7.670	7.382	7.743	8.115
OPEB Current Payments	2.292	2.723	2.802	2.949	3.094	3.245
Pension	7.244	8.838	8.682	8.298	8.342	8.226
Other Fringe Benefits	5.002	5.048	5.077	5.341	5.414	5.888
Reimbursable Overhead	(2.300)	(0.903)	(1.077)	(0.766)	(0.782)	(0.460)
Total Labor Expenses	\$46.615	\$52.077	\$52.892	\$51.449	\$52.575	\$55.167
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$3.655	\$3.292	\$3.906	\$3.827	\$4.323	\$4.409
Fuel	0.291	0.225	0.216	0.227	0.236	0.245
Insurance	1.022	1.012	1.350	1.691	1.870	2.208
Claims	1.486	0.990	0.993	0.995	0.986	0.998
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.938	3.565	2.220	2.222	2.293	2.377
Professional Services Contracts	0.893	1.742	2.657	2.517	2.534	2.554
Materials and Supplies	2.487	3.271	1.745	1.737	1.206	1.218
Other Business Expenses	0.236	1.955	0.031	0.024	0.022	0.027
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$11.009	\$16.052	\$13.118	\$13.240	\$13.470	\$14.036
Other Expense Adjustments:						
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$57.624	\$68.129	\$66.009	\$64.689	\$66.045	\$69.203
Depreciation	\$11.630	\$12.000	\$12.000	\$12.000	\$17.500	\$17.500
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	5.784	5.500	6.500	4.700	4.900	5.100
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.291	(0.100)	(1.100)	(1.100)	(1.200)	(1.200)
Environmental Remediation	(0.109)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses	\$75.220	\$85.529	\$83.409	\$80.289	\$87.245	\$90.603
Net Sumbus//Deficit)	(000.05.0)	(657.75)	(677.000)	(\$70.450)	(\$70.000)	(#04.04 <u>=</u> )
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$65.854)	(\$57.755)	(\$77.623)	(\$72.452)	(\$78.229)	(\$81.217)

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Reimbursable						
Operating Revenue						
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	5.399	6.985	7.802	6.292	6.401	4.686
Total Revenues	\$5.399	\$6.985	\$7.802	\$6.292	\$6.401	\$4.686
Operating Expense						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$0.886	\$3.897	\$4.174	\$3.525	\$3.597	\$2.639
Overtime	1.580	0.900	1.110	0.900	0.900	0.900
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	0.004	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.000	1.285	1.441	1.101	1.123	0.687
Reimbursable Overhead	2.302	0.903	1.077	0.766	0.782	0.460
Total Labor Expenses	\$4.772	\$6.985	\$7.802	\$6.292	\$6.401	\$4.686
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$0.005	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.026	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.595	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$0.627	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Expense Adjustments:						
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Deprecation	\$5.399	\$6.985	\$7.802	\$6.292	\$6.401	\$4.686
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable						
Operating Revenue						
Farebox Revenue	\$6.662	\$2.362	\$3.400	\$5.445	\$6.619	\$6.667
Other Operating Revenue	2.705	25.412	2.386	2.391	2.398	2.719
Capital and Other Reimbursements	5.399	6.985	7.802	6.292	6.401	4.686
Total Revenues	\$14.765	\$34.759	\$13.588	\$14.129	\$15.418	\$14.072
Operating Expense						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$26.120	\$30.442	\$31.496	\$29.768	\$30.337	\$30.393
Overtime	4.566	4.138	3.526	2.902	2.923	3.301
Health and Welfare	6.158	6.588	7.670	7.382	7.743	8.115
OPEB Current Payments	2.296	2.723	2.802	2.949	3.094	3.245
Pension	7.244	8.838	8.682	8.298	8.342	8.226
Other Fringe Benefits	5.002	6.333	6.518	6.442	6.537	6.575
Reimbursable Overhead	0.002	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$51.387	\$59.062	\$60.693	\$57.741	\$58.976	\$59.853
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$3.661	\$3.292	\$3.906	\$3.827	\$4.323	\$4.409
Fuel	0.291	0.225	0.216	0.227	0.236	0.245
Insurance	1.022	1.012	1.350	1.691	1.870	2.208
Claims	1.486	0.990	0.993	0.995	0.986	0.998
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.938	3.565	2.220	2.222	2.293	2.377
Professional Services Contracts	0.920	1.742	2.657	2.517	2.534	2.554
Materials and Supplies	3.082	3.271	1.745	1.737	1.206	1.218
Other Business Expenses	0.236	1.955	0.031	0.024	0.022	0.027
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$11.635	\$16.052	\$13.118	\$13.240	\$13.470	\$14.036
Other Expense Adjustments:						
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$63.022	\$75.114	\$73.811	\$70.981	\$72.447	\$73.889
Depreciation	\$11.630	\$12.000	\$12.000	\$12.000	\$17.500	\$17.500
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	5.784	5.500	6.500	4.700	4.900	5.100
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.291	(0.100)	(1.100)	(1.100)	(1.200)	(1.200)
Environmental Remediation	(0.109)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses	\$80.619	\$92.514	\$91.211	\$86.581	\$93.647	\$95.289
Not Cumpling//Deficit)	(\$CE DE 4)	(\$E7.7E5)	(\$77.000)	(\$70.4E0)	(\$70,000)	(\$04.04T)
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$65.854)	(\$57.755)	(\$77.623)	(\$72.452)	(\$78.229)	(\$81.217)

### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024 Cash Receipts and Expenditures (\$ in millions)

	Actual 2019	November Forecast 2020	Final Proposed Budget 2021	2022	2023	2024
Cash Receipts and Expenditures						
Receipts						
Farebox Revenue	\$6.585	\$2.363	\$3.400	\$5.445	\$6.619	\$6.667
Other Operating Revenue	3.443	25.412	2.386	2.391	2.398	2.719
Capital and Other Reimbursements	5.469	6.984	7.802	6.293	6.401	4.686
Total Receipts	\$15.497	\$34.759	\$13.588	\$14.129	\$15.417	\$14.072
Expenditures						
Labor:						
Payroll	\$24.379	\$32.855	\$31.401	\$29.670	\$30.235	\$30.206
Overtime	4.059	4.138	3.526	2.902	2.923	3.301
Health and Welfare	8.515	6.588	7.670	7.382	7.743	8.115
OPEB Current Payments	0.870	2.723	2.802	2.949	3.094	3.245
Pension	7.202	8.838	8.682	8.298	8.342	8.226
Other Fringe Benefits	4.149	4.410	4.712	4.635	4.729	4.760
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$49.174	\$59.551	\$58.793	\$55.835	\$57.066	\$57.852
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$3.590	\$3.292	\$3.906	\$3.827	\$4.323	\$4.409
Fuel	0.272	0.225	0.217	0.226	0.236	0.245
Insurance	1.248	1.012	1.350	1.691	1.870	2.208
Claims	0.004	0.490	0.493	0.495	0.486	0.499
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.690	3.565	2.220	2.222	2.293	2.377
Professional Services Contracts	0.748	1.742	2.657	2.517	2.534	2.554
Materials and Supplies	4.212	3.272	1.745	1.737	1.207	1.218
Other Business Expenses	0.155	1.955	0.032	0.025	0.022	0.027
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$10.917	\$15.553	\$12.620	\$12.740	\$12.971	\$13.537
Other Expenditure Adjustments:						
Other Expenditure Adjustments.  Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$60.091	\$75.105	\$71.412	\$68.576	\$70.038	\$71.389
Net Cook Bolones	(644 504)	(# 40 2 40°	(\$57.00.4)	(\$F4.44C)	(\$E4.000)	(\$E7.04T)
Net Cash Balance	(\$44.594)	(\$40.346)	(\$57.824)	(\$54.446)	(\$54.620)	(\$57.317)

### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
(\$ in millions)

	Actual 2019	November Forecast 2020	Final Proposed Budget 2021	2022	2023	2024
<u>Cash Flow Adjustments</u>						
Receipts						
Farebox Revenue	(\$0.077)	\$0.001	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.738	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.070	(0.001)	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000
Total Receipts	\$0.732	\$0.000	\$0.001	\$0.001	(\$0.001)	\$0.000
Expenditures						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$1.741	(\$2.413)	\$0.095	\$0.099	\$0.102	\$0.187
Overtime	0.507	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	(2.357)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	1.426	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.041	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.853	1.923	1.806	1.807	1.808	1.815
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.002	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$2.213	(\$0.490)	\$1.901	\$1.905	\$1.910	\$2.001
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$0.071	\$0.000	0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.020	0.000	(0.001)	0.001	0.000	0.000
Insurance	(0.226)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	1.483	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.499
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.248	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.172	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	(1.130)	(0.001)	0.000	0.000	(0.001)	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.081	0.000	(0.001)	(0.001)	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$0.718	\$0.499	\$0.498	\$0.500	\$0.499	\$0.499
Other Expenditure Adjustments:	<b>#0.000</b>	<b>#0.000</b>	<b>#</b> 0.000	40.000	<b>#</b> 0.000	<b>#0.000</b>
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Ajustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$2.932	\$0.009	\$2.399	\$2.406	\$2.409	\$2.501
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation	\$3.663	\$0.009	\$2.399	\$2.406	\$2.408	\$2.501
Depreciation	\$11.630	\$12.000	\$12.000	\$12.000	\$17.500	\$17.500
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 75 OPEB Expense Adjustment	5.784	5.500	6.500	4.700	4.900	5.100
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.291	(0.100)	(1.100)	(1.100)	(1.200)	(1.200)
Environmental Remediation	(0.109)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$21.260	\$17.409	\$19.799	\$18.006	\$23.608	\$23.901

### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

## Ridership (Utilization) and Revenue (in millions)

	Actual 2019	November Forecast 2020	Final Proposed Budget 2021	2022	2023	2024
RIDERSHIP						
Fixed Route	4.300	1.483	2.180	3.491	4.245	4.273
FAREBOX REVENUE						
Fixed Route Farebox Revenue	\$6.662	\$2.362	\$3.400	\$5.445	\$6.619	\$6.667
Farebox Revenue	\$6.662	\$2.362	\$3.400	\$5.445	\$6.619	\$6.667

## MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY November Financial Plan 2021-2024

## Total Positions by Function and Department Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full Time Equivalents

		2019	2020 November	2021 Final Proposed			
FUNCTION/DEI	PARTMENT	Actual	Forecast	Budget	2022	2023	2024
Administration							
Executive		7	13	13	13	13	13
General Office		9	11	11	11	11	11
Purchasing/Stores		4	6	6	6	6	6
	Total Administration	20	30	30	30	30	30
Operations							
Transportation		121	130	133	123	123	123
Maintenance							
Mechanical		51	53	53	53	53	53
Electronic/Electrical		19	15	15	15	15	15
Power/Signals		28	32	32	28	28	28
Maintenance of Way		79	83	84	67	67	55
Infrastructure	Total Maintenance	30 <b>207</b>	26 <b>209</b>	26 <b>210</b>	26 189	26 189	26 177
	i otai waintenance	207	209	210	189	189	177
Engineering/Capital							
Capital Project Support		9	16	16	16	16	16
Public Safety							
Police		-					
Baseline Total Positions		357	385	389	358	358	346
Non-Reimbursable		329	336	336	305	305	293
Reimbursable		28	49	53	53	53	53
Total Full-Time Total Full-Time Equivalents		357	385	389	358	358	346

### November Financial Plan 2021 - 2024

# Total Positions by Function and Occupational Group Non-Reimbursable and Reimbursable

	Actual	November Forecast	Final Proposed Budget			
<u> </u>	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
FUNCTION / OCCUPATIONAL GROUP						
Administration						
Managers/Supervisors	10	16	16	16	16	16
Professional/Technical/Clerical	10	12	12	12	12	12
Operational Hourlies	0	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Total Administration Headcount</b>	20	30	30	30	30	30
Operations						
Managers/Supervisors	8	11	11	11	11	11
Professional/Technical/Clerical	1	3	3	3	3	3
Operational Hourlies	112	116	119	109	109	109
Total Operations Headcount	121	130	133	123	123	123
Maintenance						
Managers/Supervisors	26	17	17	14	14	14
Professional/Technical/Clerical	7	6	6	6	6	6
Operational Hourlies	174	186	187	169	169	157
Total Maintenance Headcount	207	209	210	189	189	177
Engineering / Capital						
Managers/Supervisors	3	3	3	3	3	3
Professional/Technical/Clerical	0	4	4	4	4	4
Operational Hourlies	6	9	9	9	9	9
Total Engineering Headcount	9	16	16	16	16	16
Public Safety						
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Public Safety Headcount	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Positions						
Managers/Supervisors	47	47	47	44	44	44
Professional/Technical/ Clerical	18	25	25	25	25	25
Operational Hourlies	292	313	317	289	289	277
Total Positions	357	385	389	358	358	346